

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
Form 10KSB  
April 18, 2008

[QuickLinks](#) -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, DC 20549

---

**Form 10-KSB**

**FOR ANNUAL AND TRANSITION REPORTS PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

(Mark One)

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number: 0-50295

**ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**87-0656515**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification Number)

**381 Plantation Street, Worcester, Massachusetts**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**01605**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:  
**(508) 756-1212**

---

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:  
**None.**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:  
**Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share**  
(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-B is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-KSB or any amendment to this Form 10-KSB.

State issuer's revenues for most recent fiscal year: \$647,000.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of March 31, 2008, was approximately \$15,327,160, based on \$0.17, the price at which the registrant's common stock was last sold on that date.

As of March 31, 2008, the registrant had 100,498,254 shares of common stock outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

None.

Transitional Small Business Disclosure Format (check one): Yes  No

---

---

---

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

ANNUAL REPORT  
ON FORM 10-KSB

INDEX

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. Description of Business	1
Item 2. Description of Properties	39
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	39
Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	40
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. Market for Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters	42
Item 6. Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operation	44
Item 7. Financial Statements	53
Item 8. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting	90
Item 8A. Controls and Procedures	90
Item 8B. Other Information	92
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 9. Directors, Executive Officers, Promoters, Control Persons and Corporate Governance; Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act	93
Item 10. Executive Compensation	99
Item 11. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	102
Item 12. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	105
Item 13. Exhibits	107
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	107

---

**Explanatory Note**

As previously disclosed in its Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2008, as amended on April 7, 2008, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. (the "Company") determined that it is required to amend and restate its previously issued audited consolidated financial statements and other financial information for the year ended December 31, 2006, and the unaudited consolidated financial statements for the quarters ended September 30, 2006, March 31, 2007, June 30, 2007, and September 30, 2007 (the "Relevant Periods"). These restatements, as outlined in Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, relate to errors associated with the Company's valuation of certain warrants. The reader should not rely on the prior annual and quarterly filings for the Relevant Periods. The Company is working towards filing amendments to all such periodic reports. This Annual Report on Form 10-KSB corrects these errors for the periods reported herein.

**Subsequent Events**

Subsequent to December 31, 2007, the Company entered into two financing transactions in order to fund its ongoing operations. The Company previously disclosed in a Form 8-K filed on April 1, 2008, as amended by a Form 8-K/A filed April 9, 2008, the closing of the senior secured convertible debenture and warrant financing closed March 31, 2008. The aggregate purchase price for the debentures, purchased in the financing, including in-kind payments and refinancing of bridge debt incurred in anticipation of the financing, was \$3,218,231 and the cash purchase price excluding refinancing of bridge debt and in-kind payments was \$2,527,231. The Company previously disclosed in a Form 8-K filed on March 27, 2008 that the Company issued and sold an unsecured convertible note for a net purchase price of \$130,000 to, among other purchasers, The Shapiro Family Trust. Dr. Shapiro, one of the Company's directors, may be deemed the beneficial owner of the securities owned by The Shapiro Family Trust. The Company previously disclosed in a Form 8-K filed on February 29, 2008 that the Company issued and sold an unsecured convertible note for a net purchase price of \$500,000 in cash. Notwithstanding these financing transactions, our cash and cash equivalents are limited. We will require substantial additional funding within the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2008 in order to maintain our current level of operations. If we are unable to raise additional funding, we will be forced to either substantially scale back our business operations or curtail our business operations entirely.

---

**PART I**

**Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

This annual report on Form 10-KSB and the materials incorporated herein by reference contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. We use words such as "may," "assumes," "forecasts," "positions," "predicts," "strategy," "will," "expects," "estimates," "anticipates," "believes," "projects," "intends," "plans," "budgets," "potential," "continue" and variations thereof, and other statements contained in quarterly report, and the exhibits hereto, regarding matters that are not historical facts and are forward-looking statements. Because these statements involve risks and uncertainties, as well as certain assumptions, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include, but are not limited to risks inherent in: our early stage of development, including a lack of operating history, lack of profitable operations and the need for additional capital; the development and commercialization of largely novel and unproven technologies and products; our ability to protect, maintain, and defend our intellectual property rights; uncertainties regarding our ability to obtain the capital resources needed to continue research and development operations and to conduct research, preclinical development and clinical trials necessary for regulatory approvals; uncertainty regarding the outcome of clinical trials and our overall ability to compete effectively in a highly complex, rapidly developing, capital intensive and competitive industry. See "RISK FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS" set forth on page 22 herein for a more complete discussion of these factors. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date that they are made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

**ITEM 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

**Overview.** We are a biotechnology company focused on developing and commercializing human embryonic and adult stem cell technology in the emerging field of regenerative medicine.

We have acquired, developed and maintain a portfolio of patents and patent applications that form the proprietary base for our research and development efforts in the area of embryonic and adult stem cell research. We believe that our intellectual property represents one of the strongest portfolios in the field. We employ a team including some of the world's leading scientists in the field of stem cell research and development and experts in the conduct of clinical trials. We believe our technology base, in combination with our know-how, provides a competitive advantage and will facilitate the successful development and commercialization of products for use in treatment of a wide array of chronic degenerative diseases and in regenerative repair of acute disease, such as trauma, myocardial infarction and burns.

Our belief that our intellectual property represents one of the strongest portfolios in the field is supported by:

the size, date and pace of filing, and focus of the portfolio,

the relative immaturity of this field of study, and

the limited number of truly competitive portfolios of intellectual property.

Regenerative medicine is a new and emerging field of study involving development of medical therapies based on advances in stem cell and nuclear transfer technology. We have developed and maintain a broad portfolio with ownership or exclusive licensing of over 45 issued patents and over 170 patent applications in the field of regenerative medicine and related technologies. This significant

volume of patents and patent licenses has been developed in the short span of approximately the past seven to ten years.

Although we have strong competitors in this field, there are a limited number of companies operating in this field. We believe our intellectual property portfolio compares favorably with those of our competition based upon its size, focus and filing dates.

With respect to the focus of our human embryonic stem cell portfolio, we believe that somatic cell nuclear transfer and chromatin transfer are, and will prove to be, one of the technological keys to successful development of stem cell therapies. See "Cellular Reprogramming" below. We own or have a license to numerous other technologies for dealing with transplant rejection, including means of activating oocytes during nuclear transfer, parthenogenesis, transdifferentiation, and dedifferentiation. Our intellectual property also includes patent rights and applications for specific applications of stem cell technology in producing retinal pigment epithelium, hemangioblasts, myoblast stem cells and numerous methods and compositions for the use of these technologies and derived cells in heart disease, immunodeficiency estates and cancer.

With respect to the company's myoblast program, we believe that the technology has demonstrated that a myoblast transplantation treatment is feasible and safe in clinical trials conducted to date and that the technology could address the large market potential presented by heart failure.

This is a young and emerging field. There can be no assurances that our intellectual property portfolio or ongoing clinical trials will ultimately produce viable commercialized products and processes; however, at this early stage of development, our intellectual property and science team are well-recognized leaders in the field. See "RISK FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS Risks Relating to Our Technology" on page 25 herein.

Our research efforts to date in human embryonic technologies are at the level of clinical trials, pre-clinical development and basic research. Our myoblast program has received FDA clearance to proceed to Phase II human clinical trials. We are focused on leveraging our key assets, including our intellectual property, our scientific team, our facilities and our capital, to accelerate the advancement of our stem cell technologies. In addition, we are pursuing strategic collaborations with members of academia, industry and foundations to further accelerate the pace of our research efforts. We are currently headquartered in Worcester, Massachusetts.

***The Field of Regenerative Medicine.*** The emerging field of treatment called "regenerative medicine" or "cell therapy" refers to treatments that are founded on the concept of producing new cells to replace malfunctioning or damaged cells as a vehicle to treat disease and injury. Our focus is the development of effective methods to generate replacement cells from both human embryonic and adult stem cells. Many significant and currently untreatable human diseases arise from the loss or malfunction of specific cell types in the body. This is especially true of diseases associated with aging such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, type II diabetes, heart failure, osteoarthritis, and aging of the immune system, known as immunosenescence. This is also true for medical conditions resulting from damage to cells due to acute disease, such as trauma, infarction and burns. We believe that replacing damaged or malfunctioning cells with fully functional ones may be a useful therapeutic strategy in treating many of these diseases and conditions.

A stem cell is a cell that has the ability to branch out and change, or differentiate, into two or more different cell types. Stem cells are self-renewing primitive cells that have the ability to develop into functional, differentiated cells. In general, there are two broad categories of stem cells: adult stem cells and embryonic stem cells. Adult stem cells are derived from various tissues in the human body. Because they can branch out into many different cell types, they are referred to as "multipotent." Multipotent means these cells develop into multiple, but not all, types of cells in the body. Embryonic stem cells, referred to as ES cells, which are derived from pre-implantation embryos, are unique

because they are "pluripotent," which means that they can develop into all cells and tissues in the body, and they self-renew indefinitely in their undifferentiated state. The ability of ES cells to divide indefinitely in the undifferentiated state without losing pluripotency is a unique characteristic that distinguishes them from all other stem cells discovered to date in humans.

Our business is focused on both the development and commercialization of ES cell based technologies and adult stem cell transplantation therapies. Our adult stem cell-based products are specifically targeted at therapies for heart and other cardiovascular disease and are at a more advanced stage of development than our human ES cell based technologies. By contrast, our human ES cell-based technologies are not yet in clinical trials, but we believe these technologies have potentially broader and more powerful applications with respect to a wide range of diseases.

***Human ES Cell Programs.***

Since the discovery of the human ES cell, medical researchers worldwide have generally recognized the significance of this new technology and have begun to focus research on the translation of this discovery into important new therapies. Specifically, researchers have focused on several key challenges including:

isolating and purifying cell lines,

growing stable cell lines in culture for long periods without mutations,

manufacturing cell lines in numbers sufficient for therapy,

differentiating ES cells into all of the cell types desired for therapies, and

solving the potential rejection of ES cells used in therapies due to immuno-incompatibility with the patient.

We believe that solving the potential rejection of ES cells in patients is the greatest scientific obstacle to developing successful therapeutics. Our research and technologies are focused on solving this obstacle by creating stem cell therapeutics with compatible tissues. Compatible tissues are referred to as being histocompatible.

We believe the potential markets for regenerative medicine and stem cell therapy are large. The table below summarizes the potential United States patient populations which we believe may be

amenable to cell or organ transplantation and represent target markets for products generated through our regenerative medicine technology.

#### POTENTIAL U.S. PATIENT POPULATIONS FOR CELL-BASED THERAPIES

Medical Condition	Number of Patients*
Cardiovascular disease	70 million
Autoimmune disease	50 million
Diabetes	18 million
Osteoporosis	10 million
Cancer	10 million
Alzheimer's disease	4.5 million
Parkinson's disease	1 million
Burns (severe)	1.1 million
Spinal-cord injuries	0.25 million
Birth defects	0.15 million/year

\*

These estimates are based on the most current patient estimates published by the following organizations as of April 2005: the American Heart Association, the American Autoimmune Related Diseases Association, SEER (Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Result), American Burn Association, March of Dimes, the Alzheimer's Association, the Alzheimer's Disease Education & Referral Center (National Institute on Aging), the National Institutes of Health's National Institute on Neurological Disorders and Stroke, the Foundation for Spinal Cord Injury Prevention, Care & Cure, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the American Association of Diabetes Educators, the Northwest Parkinson's Foundation and the Parkinson's Action Network.

***Our Human Embryonic Stem Cell Technologies.*** The ability to produce embryonic stem cells that are immunologically compatible with the patient is the hallmark and the strength of our technology platform. We believe our technology platform will enable the transformation of a patient's cells into an embryonic state where those cells can be differentiated into specific therapeutically relevant cell types that are genetically identical to the patient. We believe our technology may also enable the production of stem cell lines, from sources external to the patient, that have a sufficiently high level of histocompatibility to be useful in making cell therapies readily accessible to a large segment of the patient population, without the need for exact genetic matching of tissues. As a result, our technology avoids reliance on more limited approaches that involve use of cell lines that are not histocompatible with the recipient, or therapies based upon use of adult stem cells.

In August 2001, the President of the United States set guidelines for federal funding of research on embryonic stem cells from human embryos created by in-vitro fertilization, referred to as IVF. IVF-ES cells have the drawback that they are not genetically matched to the recipient patient. These ES cells are allogeneic. The word allogeneic literally means "other DNA type." Therapies using allogeneic cell lines can result in immune system incompatibilities where the host immune system attacks and rejects the transplanted cells or the transplanted cells attack the host. These incompatibilities may be partially suppressed with powerful immunosuppressive drugs, but the side effects can be severe and result in life-threatening complications. As a result, these incompatibilities will generate significant inefficiencies in the application of cell therapies.

The strategic focus of our human ES cell technology is to produce cell lines that are both histocompatible with the patient and pluripotent. We have numerous proprietary technologies that we believe will generate histocompatible, pluripotent stem cells for patient-specific application. These cells maximize the potential for effective use as transplants to replace diseased or destroyed cells in human



patients. If successfully developed, our cellular reprogramming technologies will make it possible to produce cells that have the proliferative capacity of young cells, have specific therapeutic application, and are immunologically compatible with the patient.

All of our ES cell technologies are at the level of basic research or in the pre-clinical stage of development.

***Our ES Cell Research Programs.*** Our ES cell research programs are divided into three core categories: cellular reprogramming, our reduced complexity program, and stem cell differentiation. Each of these core areas of focus are discussed below.

**Cellular Reprogramming.** This research program involves development of therapies based on the use of genetically identical pluripotent stem cells generated by our cellular reprogramming technologies. These technologies can be used to generate patient-specific pluripotent cells and tissues for transplantation. We believe our technology platform will enable the transformation of a patient's cell into pluripotent ES cells that are histocompatible with the patient and have the potential to be differentiated into any of the over 200 different human cell types that may be therapeutically relevant in treating diseased or destroyed tissues in human patients. We expect that our cellular reprogramming technologies will offer a new avenue for the introduction of targeted genetic modifications in cells and for the regeneration of cell lifespan, thereby making youthful cells available for aging patients. The combination of these advances, the ability to produce young cells of certain kinds that are histocompatible with the patient, is a core potential application of our technology. We believe these cellular reprogramming technologies will be effective therapies where there is time to prepare customized therapy through reprogramming of the patient's own cells.

Some of the technologies that support our cellular reprogramming program are somatic cell nuclear transfer, chromatin transfer, and fusion technologies.

Somatic cell nuclear transfer, referred to as SCNT, refers to the process wherein a body cell is transferred to an egg cell from which the nuclear DNA has been removed. This results in the body cell being "reprogrammed" by the egg cell. This reprogramming transforms the cell from the type of cell it was, for instance a skin cell, into an embryonic cell with the power to become any cell type in the body. A related technology is called chromatin transfer. Through this technology, the DNA and attached proteins, or chromatin, of the somatic cell is reprogrammed prior to transfer into an egg cell. Chromatin transfer has the potential to improve the efficiencies and therefore reduce the cost of nuclear transfer. We believe that one critical advantage of our proprietary SCNT and chromatin transfer technologies is that the cells are "rejuvenated" by returning the cell to a youthful state. This is important because these youthful cells will have the proliferative capacity of young cells. These healthy replacement cells, which would be genetically identical to the patient's own cells, would then be used for cell transplantation.

Our fusion technologies involve the fusion of the cytoplasm of one cell into another. In the same manner that the cytoplasm of an egg cell is capable of transforming any cell back to an embryonic state, the fusion of the cytoplasm of other cell types, including differentiated cell types (such as blood cells) is capable of reprogramming another cell type, such as a skin cell. These technologies have the potential of transforming a cell from a patient into another medically-useful cell type also identical to the patient. They also have the potential to fuse the cytoplasm of undifferentiated cells, such as embryonic stem cells, with somatic cells to transport the somatic cell DNA back to pluripotency. We believe that the fusion technology we are developing can be developed into as broad and powerful a technique as SCNT, producing histocompatible, youthful stem cells that are multi and potentially even pluripotent. If successfully developed, this technology may also provide a pathway that does not utilize human egg cells which would reduce the cost of the procedure and increase the number of patients that could benefit from its implementation.

**Stem Cell Differentiation.** Regenerative medicine requires that stem cells, from whatever source derived, be differentiated, or re-differentiated, into specific body cell types and then physically transplanted into a patient. Differentiation into tissues such as cardiac muscle, blood, and other tissues occurs spontaneously in ES cells being cultured in a dish. Successful application of stem cell technology will require control over the specific kinds of cells into which stem cells differentiate. Control of differentiation and the culture and growth of stem and differentiated cells are important current areas of research for us. Also, some chemicals, such as retinoic acid, can be used to trigger differentiation into specific cell types such as nerve cells. We intend to pursue differentiation approaches both in-house and through collaborations with other researchers who have particular interests in, and skills related to, cellular differentiation. These efforts include using both animal and human stem cell lines. Our research in this area includes projects focusing on developing many different cell types that may be used in the future to treat a wide range of diseases.

Currently our researchers are working on projects to generate stable cell lines with particular focus on retinal pigment epithelium, or RPE, cells, and hemangioblast cells.

*Retinal Pigment Epithelium Program.* In November, 2006 we published data demonstrating human ES cell-derived RPE cells were capable of rescuing visual function in Royal College of Surgeon rats. Following the publication of that data, we entered into a pre-clinical development collaboration with Casey Eye Institute at Oregon Health & Science University. The purpose of the collaboration is to conduct dosage and safety studies in preparation for IND and Phase I human clinical trials.

*Hemangioblast Program.* Hemangioblasts are a newly-characterized stem cell capable of differentiating into both hematopoietic, meaning blood cell forming, and angiogenic, meaning blood vessel endothelium forming, cells. We believe it will be possible to utilize hemangioblast cells in engraftment to repair age-related endothelial dysfunction associated with numerous significant age-related diseases, including cardiovascular disease, stroke, and even perhaps cancer. In 2006 we successfully derived hemangioblast cells generated from the company's blastomere-derived human embryonic stem cell lines. In 2007, we published data reporting that through utilization of hemangioblast based therapy we generated function *in vivo* with respect to the repair of eschismic retinal vasculatures and restoration of blood flow in eschismic limbs. In addition, we also reported increased survival rates of animals suffering from myocardial infarction.

***Adult Stem Cell Program.***

Our adult stem cell-based program is developing an autologous myoblast transplantation therapy delivered using a minimally invasive catheter injection system to restore cardiac function in patients with advanced heart disease. The key target for the therapy will be heart failure patients with New York Heart Association ("NYHA") scores Class II to IV. The company's therapy could also benefit patients supported on ventricular assistance devices and potential additional indications, such as acute myocardial infarction, peripheral artery disease, and non-cardiac tissue repair. Currently available treatment options for heart failure patients are inadequate and can only slow the progression of heart failure; none can halt or reverse the process. We believe our autologous myoblast transplantation therapy uses patented myoblast compositions for catheter delivery to the heart offering repair of the disease in heart failure patients and for those end-stage disease patients on ventricular assistance device support. These indications represent a significant unmet medical need and hold significant potential for clinical approval.

Our transplantation therapy involves extraction through simple biopsy from a patient's thigh of myoblasts, which are non-embryonic, skeletal muscle stem cells, that can be expanded in culture and injected back into damaged and scarred regions of the heart. This therapy promotes repair of damaged cardiac tissue by autologous cells, thereby avoiding immune rejection as each patient receives their own cells. Skeletal muscle, unlike heart muscle, can repair itself after injury. Skeletal muscle contains

immature myoblasts that can fuse with surrounding myoblasts or with damaged muscle fibers to regenerate contractile skeletal muscle. In experimental models, our researchers have demonstrated that skeletal myoblasts can be transplanted into an infarcted myocardium with the subsequent development of elongated, striated cells characteristic of both skeletal and cardiac muscle. Our Phase I clinical studies have demonstrated the efficacy of this therapy on a preliminary basis. Our Phase II and III studies planned for commencement in 2008 will evaluate the applications for myoblast transplantation in slowing and/or reversing the impact of heart failure.

We perform our myoblast expansion, packaging, shipment, and quality testing using proprietary procedures that adhere to GMP regulations for manufacturing clinical trial material. After expansion, the myoblasts are packaged and delivered to the clinical site for implantation into the injured heart tissue by a surgeon or interventional cardiologist. To maximize cell therapy effectiveness, adequate numbers of cells must be delivered to the site of damage in a repeatable and safe manner. Our therapy utilizes a minimally invasive catheter-based delivery methodology, which provides a safe, targeted and high efficiency approach to cell delivery to the infarct area.

We have completed preclinical testing, two multi-center Phase I clinical trials and a multi-center Phase Ib clinical trial and we anticipate initiating at least one multi-regional, Phase II study in 2008, subject to raising sufficient capital to fund this program.

We believe that, unlike currently available treatment options, myoblast therapy has the ability to repair and improve the function of a damaged heart. Our preclinical and clinical studies support the conclusion that our therapy presents significant advantages over currently available treatments, including:

Ability to restore cardiac function through new muscle formation

Ability to prevent further decline of heart function

No risk immunological rejection of myoblasts due to autologous nature of the therapy

Complementary to and capable of improving outcomes of current therapeutic options for heart disease

**Potential Commercial Applications of our ES Cell and Adult Stem Cell Technologies.** We believe that, if successfully developed, stem cell-based therapy has the potential to provide treatment for a broad range of acute and chronic degenerative diseases. We believe the potential applications of cell-based therapeutics include

hematopoietic cells for blood diseases and cancer,

myocardial and endothelial vascular tissue for cardiovascular disease,

congestive heart failure, myocardial infarction and other cardiovascular disease

skin cells for dermatological conditions,

retinal pigment epithelium cells as treatment for macular degeneration and retinal pigmentosis,

neural cells for spinal cord injury, Parkinson's disease and other neuro-degenerative diseases,

pancreatic islet  $\beta$  cells for diabetes,

liver cells for hepatitis and cirrhosis,

cartilage cells for arthritis, and

lung cells for a variety of pulmonary diseases.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

While we expect that any future products will take the form of medical procedures, tangible therapeutics, or combinations thereof, we currently have no products, and the identity of our future products, if any, is dependent upon the results of our ongoing research efforts, and, therefore cannot be determined at this time.

### *Our Intellectual Property.*

Our research and development is supported by a broad intellectual property portfolio. We currently own or have exclusive licenses to over 45 patents and have over 170 patent applications pending worldwide in the field of regenerative medicine and stem cell therapy. We also have non-exclusive rights to a portfolio of patents and patent applications that support our core intellectual property.

Our success will likely depend upon our ability to preserve our proprietary technologies and operate without infringing the proprietary rights of other parties. However, we may rely on certain proprietary technologies and know-how that are not patentable. We protect such proprietary information, in part, by the use of confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants and certain of our contractors.

We maintain a disciplined patent policy and, when appropriate, seek patent protection for inventions in our core technologies and in ancillary technologies that support our core technologies or which we otherwise believe will provide us with a competitive advantage. We pursue this strategy by filing patent applications for discoveries we make, either alone or in collaboration with scientific collaborators and strategic partners. Typically, although not always, we file patent applications both in the United States and in select international markets. In addition, we plan to obtain licenses or options to acquire licenses to patent filings from other individuals and organizations that we anticipate could be useful in advancing our research, development and commercialization initiatives and our strategic business interests.

The following table identifies the issued patents we own or license that we believe currently support our technology platform.

#### **Owned by Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.**

<b>Number Patent</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Filing Date</b>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Expiration Date*</b>	<b>Title</b>
6,808,704	United States (US)	09/06/2000	10/26/2004	09/6/2020	Method for Generating Immune-Compatible Cells and Tissues Using Nuclear Transfer Techniques
518191	New Zealand (NZ)	10/13/2000	05/10/2004	10/13/2020	Method of Differentiation of Morula or Inner Cell Mass Cells and Method of Making Lineage-Defective Embryonic Stem Cells
516236	NZ	06/30/2000	08/07/2005	06/30/2020	Cytoplasmic Transfer to De-Differentiate Recipient Cells
782286	Australia (AU)	06/30/2000	10/27/2005	06/30/2020	Cytoplasmic Transfer to De-Differentiate Recipient Cells
783162	AU	09/06/2000	01/12/2006	09/6/2020	Method for Generating Immune-Compatible Cells and Tissues Using Nuclear Transfer Techniques
536786	NZ	09/06/2000	01/11/2007	09/6/2020	Method for Generating Immune-Compatible Cells and Tissues Using Nuclear Transfer Techniques

Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

782385	AU	10/13/2000	11/3/2005	10/13/2020	Method of Differentiation of Morula or Inner Cell Mass Cells and Method of Making Lineage-Defective Embryonic Stem Cells
531844	NZ	09/06/2000	12/08/05	09/06/2020	Telomere Restoration and Extension of Cell Life-Span in Animals Cloned from Senescent Somatic Cells
521711	NZ	04/16/2001	07/07/2005	04/16/2021	Pluripotent Cells Comprising Allogenic Nucleus and Mitochondria
519347	NZ	12/20/2000	11/11/2004	12/20/2020	Method to Produce Cloned Embryos and Adults from Cultured Cells
00818200.0	China (CN)	12/20/2000	10/18/2006	12/20/2020	Method to Produce Cloned Embryos and Adults from Cultured Cells
510930	NZ	04/3/2001	08/07/2003	03/05/2018	Method of Producing a Polypeptide in an Ungulate
337495	NZ	03/05/1998	10/09/2001	03/05/2018	Method of Cloning Animals
782358	AU	03/05/1998	11/03/2005	03/05/2018	Method of Cloning Animals
745334	AU	03/05/1998	07/04/2002	03/05/2018	Method of Cloning Animals
5,453,366	US	03/15/1993	09/26/1995	09/26/2012	Method of Cloning Bovine Embryos
6,011,197	US	01/28/1999	01/04/2000	03/06/2017	Method of Cloning Bovines Using Reprogrammed Non-Embryonic Bovine Cells
6,395,958	US	07/15/1999	05/28/2002	03/06/2017	Method of Producing a Polypeptide in an Ungulate
5,496,720	US	02/10/1993	03/05/1996	03/05/2013	Parthenogenic Oocyte Activation
5,843,754	US	06/06/1995	12/01/1998	12/01/2015	Parthenogenic Bovine Oocyte Activation
6,194,202	US	03/04/1996	02/27/2001	02/10/2013	Parthenogenic Oocyte Activation
6,077,710	US	10/21/1998	06/20/2000	02/10/2013	Parthenogenic Oocyte Activation
5,346,990	US	03/12/1991	09/13/1994	09/13/2011	Sex-Associated Membrane Proteins and Methods for Increasing the Probability that Offspring will be of a Desired Sex

Owned by Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.'s wholly-owned subsidiary Mytogen, Inc.

Number Patent	Country	Filing Date	Issue Date	Expiration Date*	Title
6,673,604	US	07/24/2000	01/06/2004	07/24/2020	Muscle Cells and Their Use in Cardiac Repair**
6,432,711	US	11/01/1994	08/13/2002	08/13/2019	Embryonic Stem Cells Capable of Differentiating into Desired Cell Lines
5,543,316	US	04/20/1994	08/06/1996	04/20/2014	Injectable Culture Medium for Maintaining Viability of Myoblast Cells
770889	AU	7/24/2000	06/17/2004	7/24/2020	Muscle Cells and Their Use in Cardiac Repair
2,174,746	Canada (CA)	11/02/1994	04/24/2007	11/02/2014	Embryonic Stem Cells Capable of Differentiating into Desired Cell Lines

\*\*

Currently undergoing Inter Partes Reexamination

Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

University of Massachusetts Exclusive License to Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.

Number Patent	Country	Filing Date	Issue Date	Expiration Date*	Title
521426	NZ	03/26/2001	11/11/2004	03/26/2021	Prion-Free Transgenic Ungulates
521026	NZ	02/26/2001	01/13/2005	02/26/2021	Production of Mammals which Produce Progeny of a Single Sex
ZL01807315.8	CN	02/26/2001	08/11/2006	02/26/2021	Production of Mammals which Produce Progeny of a Single Sex
2001241720	AU	02/26/2001	11/23/2006	02/26/2021	Production of Mammals which Produce Progeny of a Single Sex
518365	NZ	10/27/2000	08/12/2004	10/27/2020	Gynogenetic or Androgenetic Production of Pluripotent Cells and Cell Lines, and Use Thereof to Produce Differentiated Cells and Tissues
517609	NZ	09/14/2000	06/08/2004	09/14/2020	Embryonic or Stem-Like Cell Lines Produced by Cross Species Nuclear Transplantation and Method for Enhancing Embryonic Development by Genetic Alteration of Donor Cells or by Tissue Culture Conditions
519346	NZ	05/10/2000	06/08/2004	05/10/2020	Embryonic or Stem-Like Cell Lines Produced by Cross Species Nuclear Transplantation
759322	AU	03/02/1999	07/24/03	03/02/2019	Embryonic or Stem-Like Cell Lines Produced by Cross Species Nuclear Transplantation
506808	NZ	03/02/1999	03/29/2004	03/02/2019	Embryonic or Stem-Like Cell Lines Produced by Cross Species Nuclear Transplantation
781128	AU	10/13/2000	05/05/2005	10/13/2020	Preparation and Selection of Donor Cells for Nuclear Transplantation
ZL00815685.9	CN	10/13/2000	07/06/2005	10/13/2020	Preparation and Selection of Donor Cells for Nuclear Transplantation
334016	NZ	07/28/1997	12/07/2000	07/28/2017	Embryonic or Stem-Like Cell Lines Produced by Cross Species Nuclear Transplantation
784731	AU	05/10/2000	09/21/2006	05/10/2020	Embryonic or Stem-Like Cell Lines Produced by Cross Species Nuclear Transplantation
782846	AU	10/27/2000	12/15/2005	10/27/2020	Gynogenetic or Androgenetic Production of Pluripotent Cells and Cell Lines, and Use Thereof to Produce Differentiated Cells and Tissues
5994619	US	12/16/1996	11/30/1999	04/01/2016	Production of Chimeric Bovine or Porcine Animals Using Cultured Inner Cell Mass Cells
5905042	US	04/01/1996	05/08/1999	04/01/2016	Production of Chimeric Bovine or Porcine Animals Using Cultured Inner Cell Mass Cells
723457	AU	01/02/1998	12/07/2000	01/02/2018	Z-Chromosomal Markers Derived From Chicken (Gallus Domesticus) and Use Thereof in Chromosomal Mapping
6156569	US	08/04/1997	12/05/2000	08/04/2017	Prolonged Culturing of Avian Primordial Germ Cells (PGCS) Using Specific Growth Factors, Use Thereof to Produce Chimeric Avians

\* Actual patent expiration dates may differ from the dates listed herein including due to patent term adjustments pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 154(b) and 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.702-1.705.

The fundamental consequence of patent expiration is that the invention covered by that patent will enter the public domain. However, the expiration of patent protection, or anticipated patent protection, for the bulk of our portfolio is not scheduled to begin for approximately ten to fifteen years. Due to the rapid pace of technology development in this field, and the volume of intellectual property we anticipate will be generated over the next decade, it is unlikely that the expiration of any existing patents or patent rights would have an adverse affect on our business. Due to our current stage of development, our existing patent portfolio is not currently supporting a marketed product, so we will not suffer from any reduction in product revenue from patent expiration. Any actual products that we develop are expected to be supported by intellectual property covered by current patent applications that, if granted, would not expire for 20 years from the date first filed. For example, our patent rights under the University of Massachusetts license listed in the patent table, above, do not begin to expire until 2016. Due to the early stage of our business, we differ from, for example, the pharmaceutical industry where the loss of a key significant patent can result in contemporaneous loss of products, programs or revenues. As our table demonstrates, our business is at the front end of the patent protection spectrum and is not expected to be significantly impacted by expiration of existing patents or patents issued in response to existing applications.

***Research and License Agreements.***

**Licenses of Intellectual Property to Us**

The following summarizes technology licensed to us.

*UMass License.* On February 1, 2002 and April 16, 1996, we entered into exclusive license agreements with the University of Massachusetts. The 1996 Agreement has been amended by amendments dated September 1, 1997, May 31, 2000 and September 19, 2002. Pursuant to these agreements, the University of Massachusetts, referred to as UMass, exclusively licensed to us certain biological materials, patent rights and related technology for commercialization in specified fields. The license agreements require us to use diligent efforts to develop licensed products and licensed services and require us to pay certain royalties, minimum annual royalties, milestone payments and sublicense income to UMass. UMass received 73,263 shares of common stock of ACT as partial consideration of the license granted.

*2002 License.* Under the 2002 license, UMass licenses to us certain patent rights relating to the cloning of non-human animals for use in connection with the development, manufacture and sale of products and services in the field of non-human animals for agriculture, companion animals, research and diagnostic products, non-human and human therapeutics, and neutraceuticals, except production of immunoglobulin in the blood of *Bos taurus* and *Bos indicus*. We are required to pay royalties to UMass ranging from 1.5% to 2.0% based on the covered product or service. We agreed to pay minimum royalty payments of \$15,000 on the first and second anniversary of the agreement, \$20,000 on the third anniversary, \$25,000 on the fourth anniversary, and increasing to \$45,000 on the fifth anniversary and for each year thereafter. We also agreed to make milestone payments to UMass of up to \$1,630,000 upon the achievement of various development and commercialization milestones. Finally, we have agreed to pay UMass 18% of all sublicense income.

*1996 License.* The 1996 license covers certain patent rights, biological materials and know-how related to the cloning of non-human animals and cells for use in cell fields except the production of immunoglobulin in the blood of *Bos taurus* and *Bos indicus*. We are required to pay royalties ranging from 2.5% to 4.5% on net sales of products and services covered by the license, and minimum royalty payments in the amount of \$15,000 per year (beginning on the later of the fourth year after the effective date of the agreement or the completion of certain clinical trials) for net sales on products and services for use in human therapeutics, and \$30,000 per year (beginning in the third year after the effective date of the agreement) for net sales on products and services for all uses other than in human



therapeutics. UMass agreed to waive minimum royalty payments during any calendar year in which we fund research at UMass in the aggregate amount of \$300,000. There are no milestone payments. We agreed to pay UMass 18% of all sublicense income except for equity. With respect to equity, we are required to pay UMass an amount equal to 10% of the total equity we receive for any transfer of rights under the 1996 license.

Both the 2002 agreement and the 1996 agreement remain in effect until all issued patents within the patent rights licensed under the agreement have expired, or for a period ten years after the effective date of the agreement if no patents have issued within that ten-year period. Each party has the right to terminate the agreement upon the occurrence of a material uncured breach. We also have the right to terminate at any time for any reason with ninety days' written notice.

*Wake Forest License.* On January 26, 2001, we entered into a materials and research data license agreement with Wake Forest University, pursuant to which WFU granted to us a worldwide, exclusive, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable right and license to use certain data and stem cells and stem cell cultures created by us from biological materials provided by WFU to us for specified purposes only. The agreement allows us to utilize certain primate skin cells and ovary materials produced by WFU and transferred to us pursuant to an agreement relating to the transfer of biological materials. There are no milestone payments. There are no royalty requirements unless we desire to negotiate a commercial license for use of the biological materials provided to us by WFU. WFU received 60,000 shares of common stock of ACT Group, Inc., a now dissolved Delaware corporation referred to hereinafter as ACT Group. We have agreed to provide WFU samples of stem cells for WFU's research, education and teaching purposes and we have a first option to obtain an exclusive license to any intellectual property rights claimed by WFU in connection with the use of such stem cells. The term of the license granted is perpetual and irrevocable absent a breach by us.

*WiCell 2002 License.* In March 2002, we entered into an industry research license and material transfer agreement with WiCell Research Institute, Inc., referred to as WiCell, pursuant to which WiCell granted to us a non-exclusive license, with no right to sublicense, to make, use and sell or otherwise transfer certain primate embryonic stem cells and derivatives thereof for internal research purposes and to receive such primate embryonic stem cells or derivatives from third parties for internal research purposes. In consideration of the license granted to us by WiCell, we agreed to pay a license fee of \$100,000 and an annual maintenance fee of \$25,000. The license includes a grant from us to WiCell of a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, paid-up research license under any inventions made by or for us to the extent that such inventions are a modification of an invention described in the licensed patent rights.

*WARF and WiCell 2007 License.* On May 2, 2007, we entered into a commercial products addendum with the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation ("WARF") and its subsidiary, WiCell Research Institute, Inc., ("WiCell"). The addendum amends in certain respects the industry research license and material transfer agreement discussed above. The addendum (i) grants to us a non-exclusive, world-wide commercial license to 23 issued patents and 123 patents pending to pursue therapeutic and research products utilizing human embryonic stem cell technology and (ii) provides for certain sublicensing rights to enable us to further the development and commercialization of products. The addendum requires us to make certain royalty payments and pay license fees to WARF as set forth in the addendum. The maintenance fees required under the 2002 WiCell License are waived during the term of the 2007 License.

*Kirin License.* Effective May 9, 2006, we entered into an exclusive license agreement with Kirin Beer Kabushiki Kaisha, and its subsidiaries Aurox, LLC, Hematech, LLC and Kirin SD, Inc. (which we collectively refer to as Kirin), pursuant to which Kirin exclusively licensed to us certain patent rights, with the right to sublicense, for use in connection with the research, development, manufacture and

sale of therapeutic and diagnostic human cell products. The agreement also requires Kirin to disclose to us on a periodic basis a written report of improvements to the patent rights.

In consideration of the rights and licenses granted to us, we paid Kirin an initial license fee and we have agreed to pay royalties representing a percentage of the net sales of all royalty-bearing products and services covered by the license. We are also required to pay a minimum annual royalty payment under the license. We also agreed to pay Kirin a percentage of any and all fees obtained in connection with the sublicensing of the patent rights. There are no milestone payments under the agreement. The license granted in the agreement continues in force until the expiration of all patent rights included in the license or for a period of 10 years from the effective date of the agreement if no patents have issued within that 10-year period. The agreement may be terminated by either party in the event of an uncured breach, and the agreement may also be terminated by us at any time by giving written notice to Kirin.

*Start Licensing License.* On August 30, 2006, we entered into a Settlement and License Agreement with UMass and Start Licensing, Inc. Pursuant to this agreement Start Licensing licenses to us, on a nonexclusive, royalty-free and paid-up basis, certain patent rights for use with non-human animal research or studies, including preclinical trials, in connection with the research, development and sale of therapeutic and diagnostic human cell products.

*Cardion License.* Cardion Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Diacrin, Inc. entered into a patent license agreement on September 30, 2002; the agreement was transferred to our wholly owned subsidiary Mytogen, Inc. on December 28, 2005. Under the agreement, Mytogen has a worldwide, non-exclusive right and license under certain specified patent rights, with the right to sublicense, to make, have made, use, have used, offer for sale, sell, lease, import and/or otherwise dispose of products in the field described as cell-transplantation treatments and related therapies that use genetically unmodified skeletal myoblasts for the treatment of cardiovascular disease. Under the agreement Mytogen is required to make certain milestone payments (ranging from \$500,000 to \$1,500,000 upon the occurrence of specified events), an annual maintenance fee of \$25,000, and earned royalties equal to (i) 5% of the net sales price of all covered products sold to its end-user customers and (ii) 5% of net sales of covered products sold by Mytogen's sublicensees.

*GenVec Agreement.* On December 28, 2005, Mytogen and GenVec, Inc. entered into a patent assignment and security agreement. Under the agreement, as amended on July 31, 2007, GenVec assigned certain agreements and intellectual property to Mytogen, and retained a royalty-free non-exclusive license, with the right to grant sublicensees, to practice the intellectual property in connection with products, processes or services developed or provided by GenVec other than autologous and allogenic skeletal myoblasts for cardiac therapy. Under the original agreement, Mytogen granted a security interest in the assigned intellectual property, but the security interest was released in the amendment to the agreement. Under the agreement, as amended, Mytogen must use commercially reasonable efforts to commercialize the assigned intellectual property, including by spending specified amounts in support of research and development in support of such commercialization; Mytogen must pay GenVec one-half of the first milestone payment (anticipated to be two million U.S. dollars) received by Mytogen under the Terumo Agreement; and Mytogen must also pay GenVec four percent (4%) of the net sales revenue from sales or other provision of products, processes or services covered by the agreement.

#### **Exclusive Licenses of Intellectual Property by Us**

The following summarizes licenses from us to third parties.

*Exeter Life Sciences License.* On October 22, 2003, we entered into an exclusive license with Exeter Life Sciences, Inc., pursuant to which we exclusively licensed to Exeter certain technology and

patent rights for use in the fields of agriculture, endangered species, companion animals and equine animals. The license also grants Exeter a right of first negotiation to any improvement patents that are obtained by us that relate to the licensed intellectual property or which are useful, necessary or required to develop or manufacture certain animals, cells or tissues within the defined fields of use.

Under the agreement, we license rights to certain patent rights and technology useful for the fields of use of non-human animals for agriculture, endangered animals and companion animals; excluding production of such animals for the primary purpose of producing human and non-human animal therapeutics and human healthcare products, including without limitation the production of biopharmaceutical agents in milk, such as proteins, peptides and polypeptides for pharmaceutical, nutraceutical or other use, and excluding the production of immunoglobulin in the blood of *Bos taurus* and *Bos indicus*. The field includes:

the cloning, development, manufacture and sale of cloned non-human animals, including without limitation, bovine, hircine, ovine, porcine, equine animals and ungulates (as well as any transgenic variance or enhancements thereto) or products that are composed of, made in or derived, extracted or isolated from cells or tissues of such animals for the production of food or fiber, and the rendering of services or uses that relate to the production of such products;

the cloning, development, manufacture and sale of endangered species for purposes of researching, aiding, reproducing or assisting in the reproduction of such endangered species;

the cloning, development, and sale of hircine, ovine, feline, canine and equine animals (as well as any transgenic variance or enhancements thereto) for personal, business or commercial purposes, specifically excluding the sale of these animals as scientific research laboratory subjects; and

the cloning, development, manufacture and sale of cloned equine animals (as well as any transgenic variance or enhancements thereto) or products that are composed of, made in or derived, extracted or isolated from cells or tissues of such animals for non-therapeutic purposes, including but not limited to, for use in agriculture, for use as food, for use as companion, service, work or recreational animals, or for use as racing or other equine event animals, and the rendering of services or uses that relate to the production of such products.

In consideration of the rights and licenses granted to Exeter, Exeter paid to us an initial license fee of \$1,000,000, and has agreed to pay royalties equal to 5% of the net sales of all products and services covered by the license; provided that, sublicense income for license products that are the progeny of cloned animals covered by the license or products obtained from such progeny, the royalty is 3%. Exeter is required to pay an annual maintenance fee for the license, equal to \$100,000 in 2005, increasing annually by \$50,000 up to \$500,000. Exeter's obligation to pay the annual maintenance fee is suspended unless and until certain intellectual property that is the subject of litigation, namely the matter styled *University of Massachusetts v. James M. Robl and Phillippe Collas*, Massachusetts Superior Court, Suffolk County, Docket No. 04-0445-BLS, is recovered and licensed to us and included in the license to Exeter. The license also provides that we will refund certain amounts to Exeter if certain conditions concerning the referenced litigation are not met and that we will extend to Exeter rights associated with "improvement patents" that are obtained by us or the University in connection with the referenced litigation or any patent interference or opposition proceedings involving us that relate to the licensed intellectual property or which are useful, necessary or required to develop or manufacture cloned and/or transgenic non-human animals and cloned and/or transgenic cells and tissues from non-human animals within the field of use. The license grants Exeter a right of first negotiation to any improvement patents. There are no milestone payments. Exeter agrees to pay us a total of 25% of all sublicense income under the license. Either party may terminate the agreement in the event of an uncured breach. Exeter may terminate without cause on 60 days' prior written notice to us, or may

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

terminate immediately in the event of a change in law that materially affects Exeter's ability to commercialize the licensed intellectual property under the license.

We expect that the Exeter Life Science License will be amended as a result of the Start Settlement and the settlement of the *University of Massachusetts and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. v. Roslin Institute (Edinburgh), Geron Corporation and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc.*, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (Case No. 1:05-cv-00706 RMU), and *University of Massachusetts and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. v. Roslin Institute (Edinburgh), Geron Corporation and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc.*, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (Case No. 1:05-cv-00353 RMU).

*Lifeline License.* On May 14, 2004, we entered into three license agreements with Lifeline Cell Technology, formerly known as PacGen Cellco, LLC; the licenses were subsequently amended in August 2005. Pursuant to the license agreements, as amended, we licensed to Lifeline, on an exclusive or non-exclusive basis, as applicable, certain know-how and patent rights for, among other things, the research, development, manufacture and sale of human cells for cell therapy in the treatment of human diabetes and liver diseases, and retinal diseases and retinal degenerative diseases. The license agreements require milestone payments up to \$1.75 million in the aggregate. The agreement requires Lifeline to meet minimum research and development requirements. The licenses continue until expiration of the last valid claim within the licensed patent rights. Either party may terminate the agreements for an uncured breach, and Lifeline may terminate the agreement at any time with 30 days' notice.

*Exclusive License Agreement Number 1, as amended, covers patent rights and technology developed by us that are relevant to:*

the research, development, manufacture and sale of human and non-human animal cells for commercial research and

the manufacture and selling of human cells for therapeutic and diagnostic use in the treatment of human diabetes and liver diseases, and retinal diseases and retinal degenerative diseases.

Lifeline has agreed to pay us royalties ranging from 3% to 10% on net sales of products and services covered by the license, and a minimum royalty fee of \$175,000 in the first year, plus, commencing 12 months after the effective date of the agreement, additional minimum royalty fees in the amount of \$15,000 at 12 months, \$37,500 at 24 months, \$60,625 at 36 months, and \$75,000 annually thereafter. Lifeline also agreed to pay a license fee in the amount of \$225,000 in the form of a Convertible Promissory Note due and payable June 1, 2007, which may be repaid in cash or stock at our election.

We expect that Lifeline Exclusive License Agreement Number 1, as amended, will be further amended as a result of the Start Settlement and the settlement of *University of Massachusetts and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. v. Roslin Institute (Edinburgh), Geron Corporation and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc.*, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (Case No. 1:05-cv-00706 RMU), and *University of Massachusetts and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. v. Roslin Institute (Edinburgh), Geron Corporation and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc.*, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (Case No. 1:05-cv-00353 RMU).

*Exclusive License Agreement Number 2, as amended, covers patent rights and technology developed by UMass relevant to:*

the research, development, manufacture and sale of human and non-human animal cells and defined animal cell lines for commercial research,

the manufacture and selling of human cells for therapeutic and diagnostic use in the treatment of human diabetes and liver diseases and retinal diseases and retinal degenerative diseases, and

the use of defined animal cell lines in the process of manufacturing and selling human cells for therapeutic and diagnostic use in the treatment of human diabetes and liver diseases.

Lifeline is required to pay us royalties ranging from 3% to 12% on net sales of products and services covered by the license, and a minimum royalty fee of \$100,000 in the first year, plus, commencing 12 months after the effective date of the agreement, additional minimum royalty fees in the amount of \$15,000 at 12 months, \$30,000 at 24 months, \$45,000 at 36 months, and \$60,000 annually thereafter. Lifeline also agreed to pay a license fee in the amount of \$150,000 in the form of a Convertible Promissory Note due and payable June 1, 2007, which may be repaid in cash or stock at our election.

We expect that Lifeline Exclusive License Agreement Number 2, as amended, will be further amended as a result of the Start Settlement and the settlement of *University of Massachusetts and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. v. Roslin Institute (Edinburgh), Geron Corporation and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc.*, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (Case No. 1:05-cv-00706 RMU), and *University of Massachusetts and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. v. Roslin Institute (Edinburgh), Geron Corporation and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc.*, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (Case No. 1:05-cv-00353 RMU).

*Exclusive License Agreement Number 3, as amended*, covers patent rights and technology developed by Infigen relevant to the research, development, manufacture and sale of human cells for cell therapy in the treatment of therapeutic and diagnostic use in the treatment of human diabetes and liver diseases, and retinal diseases and retinal degenerative diseases. Lifeline is required to pay us royalties equal to 6% of net sales of products and services covered by the license, and a minimum royalty fee of \$25,000 in the first year, plus, commencing 12 months after the effective date of the agreement, additional minimum royalty fees in the amount of \$7,500 at 12 months, \$7,500 at 24 months, \$6,875 at 36 months, and \$15,000 annually thereafter. Lifeline also agreed to pay a license fee in the amount of \$225,000 in the form of a convertible promissory note due and payable June 1, 2007, which may be repaid in cash or stock at our election.

We expect that Lifeline Exclusive License Agreement Number 3, as amended, will be further amended or terminated, as a result of the dissolution of Infigen and the acquisition by us of certain of the Infigen patent rights.

*Start Licensing License.* On August 30, 2006, we entered into a Settlement and License Agreement with UMass and Start Licensing, Inc. See description of this agreement above. Pursuant to this agreement, we granted Start Licensing a worldwide, exclusive, fully paid-up and royalty-free license, with the right to grant sublicenses, to certain patent rights for use in connection with all uses and applications in non-human animals. The agreement was reached in connection with the settlement of the patent interference actions. The terms of the agreement also includes an initial payment to us, which has been made, and certain milestone payments. In addition, under the agreement, Start, Geron Corporation and Roslin Institute ("Roslin") each agree not to sue us under certain patent applications owned by Roslin.

*Terumo Agreement.* Diacrin, Inc. and Terumo Corporation entered into a development and license agreement on September 4, 2002; the agreement was transferred to Mytogen on December 28, 2005. Under the agreement, the parties agreed to collaborate to develop and commercialize products in the field described as autologous skeletal myoblasts for cardiac therapy (and conditionally allogenic skeletal myoblasts for cardiac therapy) in Japan and such other Asian countries as the parties may agree. Pursuant to the agreement, Terumo has an exclusive, royalty-bearing license, with a limited right to grant sublicenses, under certain technology and patent rights controlled by Mytogen; and a non-exclusive, non-royalty bearing right and license to use certain data resulting from clinical trials for products based on the licensed technology and patent rights for purposes of seeking regulatory approvals. The agreement specifies the rights and obligations of the parties with respect to

collaboration and development of products covered by the agreement. The agreement also requires Terumo to make certain milestone payments, including the following: two million dollars upon initiation of any clinical trials of any covered product in Japan; two million dollars upon the first filing for regulatory approval of a covered product in Japan; one million dollars upon the first filing for regulatory approval of a covered product in any country other than Japan if the territory is expanded to include countries other than Japan; two million dollars upon the first commercial sale of a covered product in Japan; and one million dollars upon the first commercial sale of a covered product in any country other than Japan if the territory is expanded to include countries other than Japan. Terumo is also required under the agreement to pay royalties in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the net sales on covered products.

*Pharming Technologies B.V. License.* On February 26, 2008, we entered into that certain License Agreement with Pharming Technologies B.V., referred to as Pharming, pursuant to which we exclusively licensed to Pharming certain patents including oocyte activation patents for all uses and applications in or related to non-human animals. We retained all use and applications of such patents in or related to humans. As consideration for the exclusive license, Pharming paid us a one-time license fee of \$260,000.

#### **Nonexclusive Licenses of Intellectual Property by Us**

We have entered into numerous nonexclusive license agreements pursuant to which we have granted non-exclusive rights to various parties to use certain patent rights in defined fields. These licenses generally provide for commercialization of our intellectual property and typically contain minimum royalties, milestones and continuing royalties based upon percentages of revenue.

*Competition.* The biotechnology industries are characterized by rapidly evolving technology and intense competition. Our competitors include major multinational pharmaceutical companies, specialty biotechnology companies and chemical and medical products companies operating in the fields of regenerative medicine, cell therapy, tissue engineering and tissue regeneration. Many of these companies are well-established and possess technical, research and development, financial and sales and marketing resources significantly greater than ours. In addition, certain smaller biotech companies have formed strategic collaborations, partnerships and other types of joint ventures with larger, well established industry competitors that afford these companies' potential research and development and commercialization advantages. Academic institutions, governmental agencies and other public and private research organizations are also conducting and financing research activities which may produce products directly competitive to those we are developing. Moreover, many of these competitors may be able to obtain patent protection, obtain FDA and other regulatory approvals and begin commercial sales of their products before we do.

In the general area of cell-based therapies (including both ES cell and autologous cell therapies), we compete with a variety of companies, most of whom are specialty biotechnology companies, such as Geron Corporation, Genzyme Corporation, StemCells, Inc., Aastrom Biosciences, Inc., Viacell, Inc., MG Biotherapeutics, BioHeart, Inc., Baxter Healthcare, Osiris Therapeutics and Cytori. Each of these companies are well-established and have substantial technical and financial resources compared to us. However, as cell-based products are only just emerging as medical therapies, many of our direct competitors are smaller biotechnology and specialty medical products companies. These smaller companies may become significant competitors through rapid evolution of new technologies. Any of these companies could substantially strengthen their competitive position through strategic alliances or collaborative arrangements with large pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies.

The diseases and medical conditions we are targeting have no effective long-term therapies. Nevertheless, we expect that our technologies and products will compete with a variety of therapeutic products and procedures offered by major pharmaceutical companies. Many pharmaceutical and

biotechnology companies are investigating new drugs and therapeutic approaches for the same purposes, which may achieve new efficacy profiles, extend the therapeutic window for such products, alter the prognosis of these diseases, or prevent their onset. We believe that our products, when and if successfully developed, will compete with these products principally on the basis of improved and extended efficacy and safety and their overall economic benefit to the health care system.

Competition for any stem cell products that we may develop may be in the form of existing and new drugs, other forms of cell transplantation, ablative and simulative procedures, and gene therapy. We believe that some of our competitors are also trying to develop stem and progenitor cell-based technologies. We expect that all of these products will compete with our potential stem cell products based on efficacy, safety, cost and intellectual property positions. We may also face competition from companies that have filed patent applications relating to the use of genetically modified cells to treat disease, disorder or injury. In the event our therapies should require the use of such genetically modified cells, we may be required to seek licenses from these competitors in order to commercialize certain of our proposed products, and such licenses may not be granted.

If we develop products that receive regulatory approval, they would then have to compete for market acceptance and market share. For certain of our potential products, an important success factor will be the timing of market introduction of competitive products. This timing will be a function of the relative speed with which we and our competitors can develop products, complete the clinical testing and approval processes, and supply commercial quantities of a product to market. These competitive products may also impact the timing of clinical testing and approval processes by limiting the number of clinical investigators and patients available to test our potential products.

**Government Regulation.** Regulation by governmental authorities in the United States and other countries is a significant factor in our research and development and will be a significant factor in the manufacture and marketing of our proposed products. The nature and extent to which such regulation applies to us will vary depending on the nature of any products we may develop. We anticipate that many, if not all, of our products will require regulatory approval by governmental agencies prior to commercialization. In particular, human therapeutic products are subject to rigorous preclinical and clinical testing and other approval procedures of the FDA, and similar regulatory authorities in European and other countries. Various governmental statutes and regulations also govern or influence testing, manufacturing, safety, labeling, storage and recordkeeping related to such products and their marketing. The process of obtaining these approvals and the subsequent compliance with appropriate statutes and regulations require the expenditure of substantial time and money, and there can be no guarantee that approvals will be granted.

**FDA Approval.** The FDA requirements for our potential products to be marketed in the United States include the following five steps:

Preclinical laboratory and animal tests must be conducted. Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluation of the cells and the formulation intended for use in humans for quality and consistency. In vivo studies are performed in normal animals and specific disease models to assess the potential safety and efficacy of the cell therapy product.

An investigational new drug application, or IND, must be submitted to the FDA, and the IND must become effective before human clinical trials in the United States may commence. The IND is submitted to the FDA with the preclinical data, a proposed development plan and a proposed protocol for a study in humans. The IND becomes effective 30 days following receipt by the FDA, provided there are no questions, requests for delay or objections from the FDA. If the FDA has questions or concerns, it notifies the sponsor, and the IND will then be on clinical hold until a satisfactory response is made by the sponsor.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

Adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials must be conducted to establish the safety and efficacy of the product. Clinical trials involve the evaluation of a potential product under the supervision of a qualified physician, in accordance with a protocol that details the objectives of the study, the parameters to be used to monitor safety and the efficacy criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol is submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. The protocol for each clinical study must be approved by an independent institutional review board, or IRB, of the institution at which the study is conducted, and the informed consent of all participants must be obtained. The IRB reviews the existing information on the product, considers ethical factors, the safety of human subjects, the potential benefits of the therapy and the possible liability of the institution. The IRB is responsible for ongoing safety assessment of the subjects during the clinical investigation. Clinical development is traditionally conducted in three sequential phases.

Phase 1 studies for a cell therapy product are designed to evaluate safety in a small number of subjects in a selected patient population by assessing adverse effects, and may include multiple dose levels. This study may also gather preliminary evidence of a beneficial effect on the disease.

Phase 2 may involve studies in a limited patient population to determine biological and clinical effects of the product and to identify possible adverse effects and safety risks of the product in the selected patient population.

Phase 3 trials would be undertaken to conclusively demonstrate clinical benefit or effect and to test further for safety within a broader patient population, generally at multiple study sites. The FDA continually reviews the clinical trial plans and results and may suggest changes or may require discontinuance of the trials at any time if significant safety issues arise.

Marketing authorization applications must be submitted to the FDA. The results of the preclinical studies and clinical studies are submitted to the FDA in the form of marketing approval authorization applications.

The FDA must approve the applications prior to any commercial sale or practice of the technology or product. Biologic product manufacturing establishments located in certain states also may be subject to separate regulatory and licensing requirements. The testing and approval process will require substantial time, effort and expense. The time for approval is affected by a number of factors, including relative risks and benefits demonstrated in clinical trials, the availability of alternative treatments and the severity of the disease. Additional animal studies or clinical trials that may be requested during the FDA review period.

Our research and development is based largely on the use of human stem and progenitor cells. The FDA has initiated a risk-based approach to regulating human cell, tissue and cellular and tissue-based products and has published current Good Tissue Practice regulations. As part of this approach, the FDA has published final rules for registration of establishments that engage in the recovery, screening, testing, processing, storage or distribution of human cells, tissues, and cellular and tissue-based products, and for the listing of such products. In addition, the FDA has published rules for making suitability and eligibility determinations for donors of cells and tissue and for current good tissue practice for manufacturers using them, which have recently taken effect. We cannot now determine the full effects of this regulatory initiative, including precisely how it may affect the clarity of regulatory obligations and the extent of regulatory burdens associated with our stem cell research and the manufacture and marketing of stem cell products.

We have completed preclinical testing, two multi-center Phase I clinical trials and a multi-center Phase Ib clinical trial of our myoblast cell transplantation product and we anticipate initiating a double blinded Phase II FDA approved clinical trial in 2008 subject to raising sufficient capital to fund this program.



**European and Other Regulatory Approval.** Approval of a product by regulatory authorities comparable to the FDA in Europe and other countries will likely be necessary prior to commencement of marketing a product in any of these countries. The regulatory authorities in each country may impose their own requirements and may refuse to grant approval, or may require additional data before granting approval, even though the relevant product has been approved by the FDA or another authority. The regulatory authorities in the European Union, or EU, and other developed countries have lengthy approval processes for pharmaceutical products. The process for gaining approval in particular countries varies, but is generally similar to the FDA approval process. In Europe, the European Committee for Proprietary Medicinal Products provides a mechanism for EU-member states to exchange information on all aspects of product licensing. The EU has established a European agency for the evaluation of medical products, with both a centralized community procedure and a decentralized procedure, the latter being based on the principle of licensing within one member country followed by mutual recognition by the other member countries.

**Other Regulations.** In addition to safety regulations enforced by the FDA, we are also subject to regulations under the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Environmental Protection Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act and other present and potential future and federal, state, local, and foreign regulations.

Outside the United States, we will be subject to regulations that govern the import of drug products from the United States or other manufacturing sites and foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials and marketing approval for our products. The requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursements vary widely from country to country.

The United States Congress, several states and foreign countries have considered legislation banning or restricting human application of ES cell-based and nuclear transfer based technologies. No assurance can be given regarding future restrictions or prohibitions that might affect our technology and business. In addition, we cannot assure you that future judicial rulings with respect to nuclear transfer technology or human ES cells will not have the effect of delaying, limiting or preventing the use of nuclear transfer technology or ES cell-based technology or delaying, limiting or preventing the sale, manufacture or use of products or services derived from nuclear transfer technology or ES cell-derived material. Any such legislative or judicial development would harm our ability to generate revenues and operate profitably.

For additional information about governmental regulations that will affect our planned and intended business operations, see "RISK FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS" beginning on page [ ] below.

**Employees.** As of March 31, 2008, we had 48 full-time employees, of whom 13 hold Ph.D. or M.D. degrees. 41 employees are directly involved in research and development activities and 7 are engaged in business development and administration. We also use the services of numerous outside consultants in business and scientific matters. We believe that we have good relations with our employees and consultants.

## **RISK FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS**

### **Risks Relating to Our Early Stage of Development**

**We have a limited operating history on which potential investors may evaluate our operations and prospects for profitable operations.** We have a limited operating history on which a potential investor may base an evaluation of us and our prospects. If we are unable to begin and sustain profitable operations, investors may lose their entire investment in us. Our human embryonic stem cell programs are in the pre-clinical stage, and our adult stem cell myoblast program has completed Phase I and Ib

FDA clinical trials. Our prospects must be considered speculative in light of the risks, expenses and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in their early stages of development, particularly in light of the uncertainties relating to the new, competitive and rapidly evolving markets in which we anticipate we will operate. To attempt to address these risks, we must, among other things, further develop our technologies, products and services, successfully implement our research, development, marketing and commercialization strategies, respond to competitive developments and attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel. A substantial risk is involved in investing in us because, as an early stage company,

we have fewer resources than an established company,

our management may be more likely to make mistakes at such an early stage, and

we may be more vulnerable operationally and financially to any mistakes that may be made, as well as to external factors beyond our control.

These difficulties are compounded by our heavy dependence on emerging and sometimes unproven technologies. In addition, some of our significant potential revenue sources involve ethically sensitive and controversial issues which could become the subject of legislation or regulations that could materially restrict our operations and, therefore, harm our financial condition, operating results and prospects for bringing our investors a return on their investment.

**We have a history of operating losses, and we cannot assure you that we will achieve future revenues or operating profits.** We have generated modest revenue to date from our operations. Historically, we have had net operating losses each year since our inception. We have limited current potential sources of revenue from license fees and product development revenues, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to develop such revenue sources or that our operations will become profitable, even if we are able to commercialize our technologies or any products or services developed from those technologies. If we continue to suffer losses as we have in the past, investors may not receive any return on their investment and may lose their entire investment.

Although we have revenues from license fees and royalties, we have no commercially marketable products and no immediate ability to generate revenue from commercial products, nor any assurance of being able to develop our technologies for commercial applications. As a result, we may never be able to operate profitably. We are just beginning to identify products available for pre-clinical trials and may not receive significant revenues from commercial sales of our products for the next several years, if at all, although we do generate revenues from licensing activities. We have marketed only a limited amount of services based on our technologies and have little experience in doing so. Our technologies and any potential products or services that we may develop will require significant additional effort and investment prior to material commercialization and, in the case of any biomedical products, pre-clinical and clinical testing and regulatory approvals. We cannot assure you that we will be able to develop any such technologies or any products or services, or that such technologies, products or services will prove to be safe and efficacious in clinical trials, meet applicable regulatory standards, be capable of being produced in commercial quantities at acceptable costs or be successfully marketed. For that reason, we may not be able to generate revenues from commercial production or operate profitably.

We have sold agricultural portion of our business in order to finance operations. The agricultural applications of our technology generally have a more rapid realization of revenues due to more limited regulatory requirements and testing. Our ability to generate revenue from any agricultural applications of our technology is limited to existing license royalties, if any.

**We will require substantial additional funds to continue operating which may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.** We have losses from operations, negative cash flows from operations and a substantial stockholders' deficit that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We do not believe that our cash from all sources, including cash, cash equivalents and

anticipated revenue stream from licensing fees and sponsored research contracts is sufficient for us to continue operations beyond June 30, 2008 without raising additional funds.

Management continues to evaluate alternatives and sources for additional funding, which may include public or private investors, strategic partners, and grant programs available through specific states or foundations, although there is no assurance that such sources will result in raising additional capital. Lack of necessary funds may require us to delay, scale back or eliminate some or all of our research and product development programs and/or our capital expenditures, to license our potential products or technologies to third parties, to consider business combinations related to ongoing business operations, or shut down some, or all, of our operations.

In addition, our cash requirements may vary materially from those now planned because of results of research and development, potential relationships with strategic partners, changes in the focus and direction of our research and development programs, competition, litigation required to protect our technology, technological advances, the cost of pre-clinical and clinical testing, the regulatory process of the FDA, and foreign regulators, whether any of our products become approved or the market acceptance of any such products and other factors. Our current cash reserves are not sufficient to fund our operations through the commercialization of our first products or services.

**We have limited clinical testing, regulatory, manufacturing, marketing, distribution and sales capabilities which may limit our ability to generate revenues.** Because of the relatively early stage of our research and development programs, we have not yet invested significantly in regulatory, manufacturing, marketing, distribution or product sales resources. We cannot assure you that we will be able to develop any such resources successfully or as quickly as may be necessary. The inability to do so may harm our ability to generate revenues or operate profitably.

#### **Risks Relating to Competition**

**Our competition includes both public and private organizations and collaborations among academic institutions and large pharmaceutical companies, most of which have significantly greater experience and financial resources than we do.** The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by intense competition. We compete against numerous companies, both domestic and foreign, many of which have substantially greater experience and financial and other resources than we have. Several such enterprises have initiated cell therapy research programs and/or efforts to treat the same diseases targeted by us. Companies such as Geron Corporation, Genzyme Corporation, StemCells, Inc., Aastrom Biosciences, Inc. and Viacell, Inc., as well as others, many of which have substantially greater resources and experience in our fields than we do, are well situated to effectively compete with us. Any of the world's largest pharmaceutical companies represents a significant actual or potential competitor with vastly greater resources than ours.

These companies hold licenses to genetic selection technologies and other technologies that are competitive with our technologies. These and other competitive enterprises have devoted, and will continue to devote, substantial resources to the development of technologies and products in competition with us.

Private and public academic and research institutions also compete with us in the research and development of therapeutic products based on human embryonic and adult stem cell technologies. In the past several years, the pharmaceutical industry has selectively entered into collaborations with both public and private organizations to explore the possibilities that stem cell therapies may present for substantive breakthroughs in the fight against disease.

In addition, many of our competitors have significantly greater experience than we have in the development, pre-clinical testing and human clinical trials of biotechnology and pharmaceutical products, in obtaining FDA and other regulatory approvals of such products and in manufacturing and

marketing such products. Accordingly our competitors may succeed in obtaining FDA approval for products more rapidly or effectively than we can. Our competitors may also be the first to discover and obtain a valid patent to a particular stem cell technology which may effectively block all others from doing so. It will be important for us or our collaborators to be the first to discover any stem cell technology that we are seeking to discover. Failure to be the first could prevent us from commercializing all of our research and development affected by that discovery. Additionally, if we commence commercial sales of any products, we will also be competing with respect to manufacturing efficiency and sales and marketing capabilities, areas in which we have no experience.

The United States is encountering tremendous competition from many foreign countries that are providing an environment more attractive for stem cell research. The governments of numerous foreign countries are investing in stem cell research, providing facilities, personnel and legal environments intended to attract biotechnology companies and encourage stem cell research and development of stem cell-related technologies.

These efforts by foreign countries may make it more difficult to effectively compete in our industry and may generate competitors with substantially greater resources than ours.

### **Risks Relating to Our Technology**

**We rely on nuclear transfer and embryonic stem cell and myoblast technologies that we may not be able to successfully develop, which will prevent us from generating revenues, operating profitably or providing investors any return on their investment.** We have concentrated our research on our nuclear transfer, embryonic stem cell and myoblast technologies, and our ability to operate profitably will depend on being able to successfully develop these technologies for human applications. These are emerging technologies with, as yet, limited human applications. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to successfully develop our nuclear transfer, embryonic stem cell or myoblast technologies or that such development will result in products or services with any significant commercial utility. We anticipate that the commercial sale of such products or services, and royalty/licensing fees related to our technology, would be our primary sources of revenues. If we are unable to develop our technologies, investors will likely lose their entire investment in us.

The outcome of pre-clinical, clinical and product testing of our products is uncertain, and if we are unable to satisfactorily complete such testing, or if such testing yields unsatisfactory results, we will be unable to commercially produce our proposed products. Before obtaining regulatory approvals for the commercial sale of any potential human products, our products will be subjected to extensive pre-clinical and clinical testing to demonstrate their safety and efficacy in humans. We cannot assure you that the clinical trials of our products, or those of our licensees or collaborators, will demonstrate the safety and efficacy of such products at all, or to the extent necessary to obtain appropriate regulatory approvals, or that the testing of such products will be completed in a timely manner, if at all, or without significant increases in costs, program delays or both, all of which could harm our ability to generate revenues. In addition, our prospective products may not prove to be more effective for treating disease or injury than current therapies. Accordingly, we may have to delay or abandon efforts to research, develop or obtain regulatory approval to market our prospective products. Many companies involved in biotechnology research and development have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials, even after promising results in earlier trials. The failure to adequately demonstrate the safety and efficacy of a therapeutic product under development could delay or prevent regulatory approval of the product and could harm our ability to generate revenues, operate profitably or produce any return on an investment in us.

While the marketing of cloned or transgenic animals does not currently require regulatory approval, such approval may be required in the future. We cannot assure you that we would obtain such approvals or that our licensees' products would be accepted in the marketplace. This lack of

approval could reduce or preclude any royalty revenues we might receive from our licensees in that field.

**We may not be able to commercially develop our technologies and proposed product lines, which, in turn, would significantly harm our ability to earn revenues and result in a loss of investment.** Our ability to commercially develop our technologies will be dictated in large part by forces outside our control which cannot be predicted, including, but not limited to, general economic conditions, the success of our research and pre-clinical and field testing, the availability of collaborative partners to finance our work in pursuing applications of nuclear transfer technology and technological or other developments in the biomedical field which, due to efficiencies, technological breakthroughs or greater acceptance in the biomedical industry, may render one or more areas of commercialization more attractive, obsolete or competitively unattractive. It is possible that one or more areas of commercialization will not be pursued at all if a collaborative partner or entity willing to fund research and development cannot be located. Our decisions regarding the ultimate products and/or services we pursue could have a significant adverse affect on our ability to earn revenue if we misinterpret trends, underestimate development costs and/or pursue wrong products or services. Any of these factors either alone or in concert could materially harm our ability to earn revenues and could result in a loss of any investment in us.

**If we are unable to keep up with rapid technological changes in our field or compete effectively, we will be unable to operate profitably.** We are engaged in activities in the biotechnology field, which is characterized by extensive research efforts and rapid technological progress. If we fail to anticipate or respond adequately to technological developments, our ability to operate profitably could suffer. We cannot assure you that research and discoveries by other biotechnology, agricultural, pharmaceutical or other companies will not render our technologies or potential products or services uneconomical or result in products superior to those we develop or that any technologies, products or services we develop will be preferred to any existing or newly-developed technologies, products or services.

**We may not be able to protect our proprietary technology, which could harm our ability to operate profitably.** The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries place considerable importance on obtaining patent and trade secret protection for new technologies, products and processes. Our success will depend, to a substantial degree, on our ability to obtain and enforce patent protection for our products, preserve any trade secrets and operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others. We cannot assure you that:

we will succeed in obtaining any patents in a timely manner or at all, or that the breadth or degree of protection of any such patents will protect our interests,

the use of our technology will not infringe on the proprietary rights of others,

patent applications relating to our potential products or technologies will result in the issuance of any patents or that, if issued, such patents will afford adequate protection to us or not be challenged invalidated or infringed, and

patents will not issue to other parties, which may be infringed by our potential products or technologies.

We are aware of certain patents that have been granted to others and certain patent applications that have been filed by others with respect to nuclear transfer technologies. The fields in which we operate have been characterized by significant efforts by competitors to establish dominant or blocking patent rights to gain a competitive advantage, and by considerable differences of opinion as to the value and legal legitimacy of competitors' purported patent rights and the technologies they actually utilize in their businesses.

**Our business is highly dependent upon maintaining licenses with respect to key technology.** Several of the key patents we utilize are licensed to us by third parties. These licenses are subject to termination under certain circumstances (including, for example, our failure to make minimum royalty payments or to timely achieve development and commercialization benchmarks). The loss of any of such licenses, or the conversion of such licenses to non-exclusive licenses, could harm our operations and/or enhance the prospects of our competitors.

Certain of these licenses also contain restrictions, such as limitations on our ability to grant sublicenses that could materially interfere with our ability to generate revenue through the licensing or sale to third parties of important and valuable technologies that we have, for strategic reasons, elected not to pursue directly. The possibility exists that in the future we will require further licenses to complete and/or commercialize our proposed products. We cannot assure you that we will be able to acquire any such licenses on a commercially viable basis.

**We may not be able to adequately protect against piracy of intellectual property in foreign jurisdictions.** Considerable research in the areas of stem cells, cell therapeutics and regenerative medicine is being performed in countries outside of the United States, and a number of our competitors are located in those countries. The laws protecting intellectual property in some of those countries may not provide protection for our trade secrets and intellectual property adequate to prevent our competitors from misappropriating our trade secrets or intellectual property. If our trade secrets or intellectual property are misappropriated in those countries, we may be without adequate remedies to address the issue.

**Certain of our technology is not protectable by patent.** Certain parts of our know-how and technology are not patentable. To protect our proprietary position in such know-how and technology, we intend to require all employees, consultants, advisors and collaborators to enter into confidentiality and invention ownership agreements with us. We cannot assure you, however, that these agreements will provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets, know-how or other proprietary information in the event of any unauthorized use or disclosure. Further, in the absence of patent protection, competitors who independently develop substantially equivalent technology may harm our business.

**Patent litigation presents an ongoing threat to our business with respect to both outcomes and costs.** We have previously been involved in patent interference litigation, and it is possible that further litigation over patent matters with one or more competitors could arise. We could incur substantial litigation or interference costs in defending ourselves against suits brought against us or in suits in which we may assert our patents against others. If the outcome of any such litigation is unfavorable, our business could be materially adversely affected. To determine the priority of inventions, we may also have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, which could result in substantial cost to us. Without additional capital, we may not have the resources to adequately defend or pursue this litigation.

#### **Risks Related to Product Development**

**Limited experience in conducting and managing preclinical development activities, clinical trials and the application process necessary to obtain regulatory approvals.** Our limited experience in conducting and managing preclinical development activities, clinical trials and the application process necessary to obtain regulatory approvals might prevent us from successfully designing or implementing a preclinical study or clinical trial. If we do not succeed in conducting and managing our preclinical development activities or clinical trials, or in obtaining regulatory approvals, we might not be able to commercialize our product candidates, or might be significantly delayed in doing so, which will materially harm our business.

None of the products that we are currently developing has been approved by the FDA or any similar regulatory authority in any foreign country. Our ability to generate revenues from any of our product candidates will depend on a number of factors, including our ability to successfully complete clinical trials, obtain necessary regulatory approvals and implement our commercialization strategy. In addition, even if we are successful in obtaining necessary regulatory approvals and bringing one or more product candidates to market, we will be subject to the risk that the marketplace will not accept those products. We may, and anticipate that we will need to, transition from a company with a research and development focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities and we may not succeed in such a transition.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with our product development and commercialization efforts, we are unable to predict the extent of our future losses or when or if we will become profitable. Our failure to successfully commercialize our product candidates or to become and remain profitable could depress the market price of our common stock and impair our ability to raise capital, expand our business, diversify our product offerings and continue our operations.

**Our approach of using cell-based therapy for the treatment of heart damage is risky and unproven and no products using this approach have received regulatory approval in the United States or Europe.** We believe that no company has yet been successful in its efforts to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or Europe of a cell-based therapy product for the treatment of heart disease in humans. Cell-based therapy products, in general, may be susceptible to various risks, including undesirable and unintended side effects, unintended immune system responses, inadequate therapeutic efficacy or other characteristics that may prevent or limit their approval by regulators or commercial use. Many companies in the industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials, despite promising results in earlier trials.

**If our clinical trials are unsuccessful or significantly delayed, or if we do not complete our clinical trials, we will not receive regulatory approval for or be able to commercialize our product candidates.** Our lead product candidate, our myoblast program, is still in clinical testing and has not yet received approval from the FDA or any similar foreign regulatory authority for any indication. Although this product candidate has received positive results in Phase I and Ib clinical trials, it may never receive regulatory approval or be commercialized in the United States or other countries.

We cannot market any product candidate until regulatory agencies grant approval or licensure. In order to obtain regulatory approval for the sale of any product candidate, we must, among other requirements, provide the FDA and similar foreign regulatory authorities with preclinical and clinical data that demonstrate to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities that our product candidates are safe and effective for each indication under the applicable standards relating to such product candidate. The preclinical studies and clinical trials of any product candidates must comply with the regulations of the FDA and other governmental authorities in the United States and similar agencies in other countries.

Even though we have achieved positive interim results in clinical trials, these results do not necessarily predict final results, and positive results in early trials may not be indicative of success in later trials. For example, our myoblast program has been studied in a limited number of patients to date. Even though our early data has been promising, we have not yet completed any large-scale pivotal trials to establish the safety and efficacy of this therapy. There is a risk that safety concerns relating to our product candidates or cell-based therapies in general will result in the suspension or termination of our clinical trials.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

We may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, the clinical trial process that could delay or prevent regulatory approval and/or commercialization of our product candidates, including the following:

the FDA or similar foreign regulatory authorities may find that our product candidates are not sufficiently safe or effective or may find our cell culturing processes or facilities unsatisfactory,

officials at the FDA or similar foreign regulatory authorities may interpret data from preclinical studies and clinical trials differently than we do,

our clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results or may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical studies and/or clinical trials or to abandon one or more of our development programs,

the FDA or similar foreign regulatory authorities may change their approval policies or adopt new regulations,

there may be delays or failure in obtaining approval of our clinical trial protocols from the FDA or other regulatory authorities or obtaining institutional review board approvals or government approvals to conduct clinical trials at prospective sites,

we, or regulators, may suspend or terminate our clinical trials because the participating patients are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or undesirable side effects,

we may experience difficulties in managing multiple clinical sites,

enrollment in our clinical trials for our product candidates may occur more slowly than we anticipate, or we may experience high drop-out rates of subjects in our clinical trials, resulting in significant delays,

we may be unable to manufacture or obtain from third party manufacturers sufficient quantities of our product candidates for use in clinical trials, and

our product candidates may be deemed unsafe or ineffective, or may be perceived as being unsafe or ineffective, by healthcare providers for a particular indication.

**We depend on third parties to assist us in the conduct of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and any failure of those parties to fulfill their obligations could result in costs and delays and prevent us from obtaining regulatory approval or successfully commercializing our product candidates on a timely basis, if at all.** We engage consultants and contract research organizations to help design, and to assist us in conducting, our preclinical studies and clinical trials and to collect and analyze data from those studies and trials. The consultants and contract research organizations we engage interact with clinical investigators to enroll patients in our clinical trials. As a result, we depend on these consultants and contract research organizations to perform the studies and trials in accordance with the investigational plan and protocol for each product candidate and in compliance with regulations and standards, commonly referred to as "good clinical practice", for conducting, recording and reporting results of clinical trials to assure that the data and results are credible and accurate and the trial participants are adequately protected, as required by the FDA and foreign regulatory agencies. We may face delays in our regulatory approval process if these parties do not perform their obligations in a timely or competent fashion or if we are forced to change service providers.

**We must comply with extensive government regulations in order to obtain and maintain marketing approval for our products in the United States and abroad. If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we may be forced to cease our operations.** Our product candidates are subject



to extensive regulation in the United States and in every other country where they will be tested or used. These regulations are wide-ranging and govern, among other things:

product design, development, manufacture and testing,

product safety and efficacy,

product labeling,

product storage and shipping,

record keeping,

pre-market clearance or approval,

advertising and promotion, and

product sales and distribution.

We cannot market our product candidates until we receive regulatory approval. The process of obtaining regulatory approval is lengthy, expensive and uncertain. Any difficulties that we encounter in obtaining regulatory approval may have a substantial adverse impact on our business and cause our stock price to significantly decline.

In the United States, the FDA imposes substantial requirements on the introduction of biological products and many medical devices through lengthy and detailed laboratory and clinical testing procedures, sampling activities and other costly and time-consuming procedures. Satisfaction of these requirements typically takes several years and the time required to do so may vary substantially based upon the type and complexity of the biological product or medical device.

In addition, product candidates that we believe should be classified as medical devices for purposes of the FDA regulatory pathway may be determined by the FDA to be biologic products subject to the satisfaction of significantly more stringent requirements for FDA approval.

The requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials and cell culturing and marketing of our product candidates outside the United States vary widely from country to country. Foreign approvals may take longer to obtain than FDA approvals and can require, among other things, additional testing and different clinical trial designs. Foreign regulatory approval processes generally include all of the risks associated with the FDA approval processes. Some foreign regulatory agencies also must approve prices of the products. Regulatory approval in one country does not ensure regulatory approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one country may negatively impact the regulatory process in others. We may not be able to file for regulatory approvals and may not receive necessary approvals to market our product candidates in any foreign country. If we fail to comply with these regulatory requirements or fail to obtain and maintain required approvals in any foreign country, we will not be able to sell our product candidates in that country and our ability to generate revenue will be adversely affected.

We cannot assure you that we will obtain FDA or foreign regulatory approval to market any of our product candidates for any indication in a timely manner or at all. If we fail to obtain regulatory approval of any of our product candidates for at least one indication, we will not be permitted to market our product candidates and may be forced to cease our operations.

**Even if some of our product candidates receive regulatory approval, these approvals may be subject to conditions, and we and our third party manufacturers will in any event be subject to significant ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight.** Even if any of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, the manufacturing, marketing and sale of our product candidates will be subject to stringent and

ongoing government regulation. Conditions of approval, such as limiting the category of patients who can use the product, may significantly impact our ability to commercialize the

product and may make it difficult or impossible for us to market a product profitably. Changes we may desire to make to an approved product, such as cell culturing changes or revised labeling, may require further regulatory review and approval, which could prevent us from updating or otherwise changing an approved product. If our product candidates are approved by the FDA or other regulatory authorities for the treatment of any indications, regulatory labeling may specify that our product candidates be used in conjunction with other therapies.

Once obtained, regulatory approvals may be withdrawn for a number of reasons, including the later discovery of previously unknown problems with the product. Regulatory approval may also require costly post-marketing follow-up studies, and failure of our product candidates to demonstrate sufficient efficacy and safety in these studies may result in either withdrawal of marketing approval or severe limitations on permitted product usage. In addition, numerous additional regulatory requirements relating to, among other processes, the labeling, packaging, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion and record-keeping will also apply. Furthermore, regulatory agencies subject a marketed product, its manufacturer and the manufacturer's facilities to continual review and periodic inspections. Compliance with these regulatory requirements are time consuming and require the expenditure of substantial resources.

If any of our product candidates is approved, we will be required to report certain adverse events involving our products to the FDA, to provide updated safety and efficacy information and to comply with requirements concerning the advertisement and promotional labeling of our products. As a result, even if we obtain necessary regulatory approvals to market our product candidates for any indication, any adverse results, circumstances or events that are subsequently discovered, could require that we cease marketing the product for that indication or expend money, time and effort to ensure full compliance, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Any failure by us, or by any third parties that may manufacture or market our products, to comply with the law, including statutes and regulations administered by the FDA or other U.S. or foreign regulatory authorities, could result in, among other things, warning letters, fines and other civil penalties, suspension of regulatory approvals and the resulting requirement that we suspend sales of our products, refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications, export or import restrictions, interruption of production, operating restrictions, closure of the facilities used by us or third parties to manufacture our product candidates, injunctions or criminal prosecution. Any of the foregoing actions could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The healthcare community has relatively little experience with therapies based on cellular medicine and, accordingly, if our product candidates do not become widely accepted by physicians, patients, third party payors or the healthcare community, we may be unable to generate significant revenue, if any.

We are developing cell-based therapy product candidates for the treatment of heart damage that represent novel and unproven treatments and, if approved, will compete with a number of more conventional products and therapies manufactured and marketed by others, including major pharmaceutical companies. We cannot predict or guarantee that physicians, patients, healthcare insurers, third party payors or health maintenance organizations, or the healthcare community in general, will accept or utilize any of our product candidates. We anticipate that, if approved, we will market our myoblast product primarily to interventional cardiologists, who are generally not the primary care physicians for patients who may be eligible for treatment with MyoCell. Accordingly, our commercial success may be dependent on third party physicians referring their patients to interventional cardiologists for MyoCell treatment.

**If we are successful in obtaining regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, the degree of market acceptance of those products will depend on many factors, including:**

our ability to provide acceptable evidence and the perception of patients and the healthcare community, including third party payors, of the positive characteristics of our product candidates relative to existing treatment methods, including their safety, efficacy, cost effectiveness and/or other potential advantages,

the incidence and severity of any adverse side effects of our product candidates,

the availability of alternative treatments,

the labeling requirements imposed by the FDA and foreign regulatory agencies, including the scope of approved indications and any safety warnings,

our ability to obtain sufficient third party insurance coverage or reimbursement for our products candidates,

the inclusion of our products on insurance company coverage policies,

the willingness and ability of patients and the healthcare community to adopt new technologies,

the procedure time associated with the use of our product candidates,

our ability to manufacture or obtain from third party manufacturers sufficient quantities of our product candidates with acceptable quality and at an acceptable cost to meet demand, and

marketing and distribution support for our products.

Failure to achieve market acceptance would limit our ability to generate revenue and would have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, if any of our product candidates achieve market acceptance, we may not be able to maintain that market acceptance over time if competing products or technologies are introduced that are received more favorably or are more cost-effective.

#### **Risks Relating to the September 2005, September 2006, August 2007 and March 2008 Financings**

**If we are required for any reason to repay our outstanding debentures we would be required to deplete our working capital, if available, or raise additional funds. Our failure to repay the convertible debentures, if required, could result in legal action against us, which could require the sale of substantial assets.** We have outstanding, as of April 11th, 2008, \$16,709,850 aggregate original principal amount of convertible debentures with an original issue discount of 20.3187% with \$3,855,360 in 2008 Debentures \$9,418,299 in 2007 Debentures, \$2,919,925 in 2006 Debentures, and \$516,266 in 2005 Debentures. We are required to redeem on a monthly basis, by payment, at our option, with cash or with shares of our common stock, 1/30th of the aggregate original principal amount of the debentures.

Unless sooner converted into shares of our common stock the 2005 Debentures are due and payable on September 14, 2008, the 2006 Debentures are due and payable on February 28, 2010, the 2007 Debentures are due and payable on August 31, 2010, and the 2008 Debentures are due and payable March 31, 2009. Any event of default could require the early repayment of the convertible debentures, including the accruing of interest on the outstanding principal balance of the debentures if the default is not cured with the specified grace period. We anticipate that the full amount of the convertible debentures will be converted into shares of our common stock, in accordance with the terms of the convertible debentures; however no assurance can be provided that any amount of debentures will be converted. If, prior to the maturity date, we are required to repay the convertible debentures in full, we would be required to use our limited working capital and raise additional funds. If we were unable to repay the notes when required, the debenture holders could commence legal



action against us to recover the amounts due. Any such action could require us to curtail or cease operations.

**There are a large number of shares underlying our convertible debentures in full, and warrants that are registered and available for sale and the sale of these shares may depress the market price of our common stock.** As of April 11<sup>th</sup>, 2008, on an aggregated basis our 2005, 2006, 2007 and 2008 financing result in Debentures that may be converted into 103,113,481 shares of our common stock and warrants that may be converted into 145,897,305 shares of our common stock.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could adversely affect the market price for our common stock and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our common stock at times and prices that you feel are appropriate.

**The issuance of shares upon conversion of the convertible debentures and exercise of outstanding warrants will cause immediate and substantial dilution to our existing stockholders.** The issuance of shares upon conversion of the convertible debentures and exercise of warrants, including the replacement warrants, will result in substantial dilution to the interests of other stockholders since the selling security holders may ultimately convert and sell the full amount issuable on conversion. Although no single selling security holder may convert its convertible debentures and/or exercise its warrants if such conversion or exercise would cause it to own more than 4.99% of our outstanding common stock, this restriction does not prevent each selling security holder from converting and/or exercising some of its holdings and then converting the rest of its holdings. In this way, each selling security holder could sell more than this limit while never holding more than this limit. There is no upper limit on the number of shares that may be issued which will have the effect of further diluting the proportionate equity interest and voting power of holders of our common stock. In addition, the issuance of the 2008 Debentures and the 2008 Warrants triggered certain anti-dilution rights for certain third parties currently holding our securities resulting in substantial dilution to the interests of other stockholders.

**Payment of mandatory monthly redemptions in shares of common stock will result in substantial dilution.** We expect to satisfy all or a significant portion of our obligation to redeem 1/30th of the aggregate original principal amount of debentures per month through issuance of additional shares of our common stock. This approach will result in substantial dilution to the interests of other stockholders.

**Our outstanding indebtedness on our 2005, 2006, 2007 and 2008 Debentures imposes certain restrictions on how we conduct our business. In addition, all of our assets, including our intellectual property, are pledged to secure this indebtedness. If we fail to meet our obligations under the Debentures, our payment obligations may be accelerated and the collateral securing the debt may be sold to satisfy these obligations.**

The Debentures and related agreements contain various provisions that restrict our operating flexibility. Pursuant to the agreement, we may not, among other things:

except for certain permitted indebtedness, enter into, create, incur, assume, guarantee or suffer to exist any indebtedness for borrowed money of any kind, including but not limited to, a guarantee, on or with respect to any of its property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired or any interest therein or any income or profits therefrom,

except for certain permitted liens, enter into, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any liens of any kind, on or with respect to any of its property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired or any interest therein or any income or profits therefrom,

amend our certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other charter documents so as to materially and adversely affect any rights of holders of the Debentures and Warrants,

repay, repurchase or offer to repay, repurchase or otherwise acquire more than a *de minimis* number of shares of our common stock or common stock equivalents,

enter into any transaction with any of our affiliates, which would be required to be disclosed in any public filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, unless such transaction is made on an arm's-length basis and expressly approved by a majority of our disinterested directors (even if less than a quorum otherwise required for board approval),

pay cash dividends or distributions on any of our equity securities,

grant certain registration rights,

enter into any agreement with respect to any of the foregoing, or

make cash expenditures in excess of \$1,000,000 per calendar month, subject to certain specified exceptions.

These provisions could have important consequences for us, including (i) making it more difficult for us to obtain additional debt financing from another lender, or obtain new debt financing on terms favorable to us, (ii) causing us to use a portion of our available cash for debt repayment and service rather than other perceived needs and/or (iii) impacting our ability to take advantage of significant, perceived business opportunities.

**Our obligations under the Securities Purchase Agreement are secured by substantially all of our assets.** Our obligations under certain security agreements, executed in connection with both the 2007 Financing and 2008 Financing, with the holders of the debentures and warrants are secured by substantially all of our assets. As a result, if we default under the terms of the security agreement, such holders could foreclose on their security interest and liquidate all of our assets. This would cause operations to cease.

#### **Risks Relating to Government Regulation**

**Companies such as ours engaged in research using nuclear transfer and embryonic and adult stem cells are currently subject to strict government regulations, and our operations could be harmed by any legislative or administrative efforts impacting the use of nuclear transfer technology or human embryonic material.** Our business is focused on human cell therapy, which includes the production of human differentiated cells from stem cells and involves the use of nuclear transfer technology, human oocytes, and embryonic material as well as adult stem cells. Nuclear transfer technology, commonly known as therapeutic cloning, and research utilizing embryonic stem cells are controversial subjects, and are currently subject to intense scrutiny, both in the United States, the United Nations and throughout the world, particularly in the area of nuclear transfer of human cells and the use of human embryonic material.

We cannot assure you that our operations will not be harmed by any legislative or administrative efforts by politicians or groups opposed to the development of nuclear transfer technology generally or the use of nuclear transfer for therapeutic cloning of human cells specifically. Further, we cannot assure you that legislative or administrative restrictions directly or indirectly delaying, limiting or preventing the use of nuclear transfer technology or human embryonic material or the sale, manufacture or use of products or services derived from nuclear transfer technology or human embryonic material will not be adopted in the future.

**Restrictions on the use of human embryonic stem cells, and the ethical, legal and social implications of that research, could prevent us from developing or gaining acceptance for commercially viable products in these areas.** Some of our most important programs involve the use of stem cells that are derived from human embryos. The use of human embryonic stem cells gives rise to ethical, legal and social issues regarding the appropriate use of these cells. In the event that our research related to

human embryonic stem cells becomes the subject of adverse commentary or publicity, the market price for our common stock could be significantly harmed. Some political and religious groups have voiced opposition to our technology and practices. We use stem cells derived from human embryos that have been created for in vitro fertilization procedures but are no longer desired or suitable for that use and are donated with appropriate informed consent for research use. Many research institutions, including some of our scientific collaborators, have adopted policies regarding the ethical use of human embryonic tissue. These policies may have the effect of limiting the scope of research conducted using human embryonic stem cells, thereby impairing our ability to conduct research in this field.

Potential and actual legislation and regulation at the federal or state level related to our technology could limit our activities and ability to develop products for commercial sales, depriving us of our anticipated source of future revenues. Legislative bills could be introduced in the future aiming to prohibit the use or commercialization of somatic cell nuclear transfer technology or of any products resulting from it, including those related to human therapeutic cloning and regenerative medicine. Such legislation could have a significant influence on our ability to pursue our research, development and commercialization plans in the United States.

Any future or additional government-imposed restrictions in these or other jurisdictions with respect to use of embryos or human embryonic stem cells in research and development could have a material adverse effect on us, by, among other things:

harming our ability to establish critical partnerships and collaborations,

delaying or preventing progress in our research and development,

limiting or preventing the development, sale or use of our products, and

causing a decrease in the price of our stock.

**Because we or our collaborators must obtain regulatory approval to market our products in the United States and other countries, we cannot predict whether or when we will be permitted to commercialize our products.** Federal, state and local governments in the United States and governments in other countries have significant regulations in place that govern many of our activities. We are or may become subject to various federal, state and local laws, regulations and recommendations relating to safe working conditions, laboratory and manufacturing practices, the experimental use of animals and the use and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances used in connection with our research and development work. The preclinical testing and clinical trials of the products that we or our collaborators develop are subject to extensive government regulation that may prevent us from creating commercially viable products from our discoveries. In addition, the sale by us or our collaborators of any commercially viable product will be subject to government regulation from several standpoints, including manufacturing, advertising and promoting, selling and marketing, labeling, and distributing.

If, and to the extent that, we are unable to comply with these regulations, our ability to earn revenues will be materially and negatively impacted. The regulatory process, particularly in the biotechnology field, is uncertain, can take many years and requires the expenditure of substantial resources. Biological drugs and non-biological drugs are rigorously regulated. In particular, proposed human pharmaceutical therapeutic product candidates are subject to rigorous preclinical and clinical testing and other requirements by the FDA in the United States and similar health authorities in other countries in order to demonstrate safety and efficacy. We may never obtain regulatory approval to market our proposed products. For additional information about governmental regulations that will affect our planned and intended business operations, see "DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS *Government Regulation*" above.



Our products may not receive FDA approval, which would prevent us from commercially marketing our products and producing revenues. The FDA and comparable government agencies in foreign countries impose substantial regulations on the manufacture and marketing of pharmaceutical products through lengthy and detailed laboratory, pre-clinical and clinical testing procedures, sampling activities and other costly and time-consuming procedures. Satisfaction of these regulations typically takes several years or more and varies substantially based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the proposed product. We cannot assure you that FDA approvals for any products developed by us will be granted on a timely basis, if at all. Any such delay in obtaining, or failure to obtain, such approvals could have a material adverse effect on the marketing of our products and our ability to generate product revenue. For additional information about governmental regulations that will affect our planned and intended business operations, see "DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS *Government Regulation*" above.

**For-profit entities may be prohibited from benefiting from grant funding.** There has been much publicity about grant resources for stem cell research, including Proposition 71 in California, which is described more fully under the heading "DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS *California Proposition 71*" above. Rules and regulations related to any funding that may ultimately be provided, the type of entity that will be eligible for funding, the science to be funded, and funding details have not been finalized. As a result of these uncertainties regarding Proposition 71, we cannot assure you that funding, if any, will be available to us, or any for-profit entity.

**The government maintains certain rights in technology that we develop using government grant money and we may lose the revenues from such technology if we do not commercialize and utilize the technology pursuant to established government guidelines.** Certain of our and our licensors' research has been or is being funded in part by government grants. In connection with certain grants, the U.S. government retains rights in the technology developed with the grant. These rights could restrict our ability to fully capitalize upon the value of this research.

### **Risks Relating to Our Reliance on Third Parties**

**We depend on our collaborators to help us develop and test our proposed products, and our ability to develop and commercialize products may be impaired or delayed if collaborations are unsuccessful.** Our strategy for the development, clinical testing and commercialization of our proposed products requires that we enter into collaborations with corporate partners, licensors, licensees and others. We are dependent upon the subsequent success of these other parties in performing their respective responsibilities and the continued cooperation of our partners. Our collaborators may not cooperate with us or perform their obligations under our agreements with them. We cannot control the amount and timing of our collaborators' resources that will be devoted to our research and development activities related to our collaborative agreements with them. Our collaborators may choose to pursue existing or alternative technologies in preference to those being developed in collaboration with us.

Under agreements with collaborators, we may rely significantly on such collaborators to, among other things:

design and conduct advanced clinical trials in the event that we reach clinical trials,

fund research and development activities with us,

pay us fees upon the achievement of milestones, and

market with us any commercial products that result from our collaborations.

The development and commercialization of potential products will be delayed if collaborators fail to conduct these activities in a timely manner or at all. In addition, our collaborators could terminate their agreements with us and we may not receive any development or milestone payments. If we do not achieve milestones set forth in the agreements, or if our collaborators breach or terminate their collaborative agreements with us, our business may be materially harmed.

**Our reliance on the activities of our non-employee consultants, research institutions, and scientific contractors, whose activities are not wholly within our control, may lead to delays in development of our proposed products.** We rely extensively upon and have relationships with scientific consultants at academic and other institutions, some of whom conduct research at our request, and other consultants with expertise in clinical development strategy or other matters. These consultants are not our employees and may have commitments to, or consulting or advisory contracts with, other entities that may limit their availability to us. We have limited control over the activities of these consultants and, except as otherwise required by our collaboration and consulting agreements to the extent they exist, can expect only limited amounts of their time to be dedicated to our activities.

In addition, we have formed research collaborations with academic and other research institutions throughout the world. These research facilities may have commitments to other commercial and non-commercial entities. We have limited control over the operations of these laboratories and can expect only limited amounts of time to be dedicated to our research goals.

We also rely on other companies for certain process development or other technical scientific work. We have contracts with these companies that specify the work to be done and results to be achieved, but we do not have direct control over their personnel or operations. If any of these third parties are unable or refuse to contribute to projects on which we need their help, our ability to generate advances in our technologies and develop our products could be significantly harmed.

#### **General Risks Relating to Our Business**

**We may be subject to litigation that will be costly to defend or pursue and uncertain in its outcome.** Our business may bring us into conflict with our licensees, licensors, or others with whom we have contractual or other business relationships, or with our competitors or others whose interests differ from ours. If we are unable to resolve those conflicts on terms that are satisfactory to all parties, we may become involved in litigation brought by or against us. That litigation is likely to be expensive and may require a significant amount of management's time and attention, at the expense of other aspects of our business. The outcome of litigation is always uncertain, and in some cases could include judgments against us that require us to pay damages, enjoin us from certain activities, or otherwise affect our legal or contractual rights, which could have a significant adverse effect on our business. See "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" set forth in Part I, Item 3 of this Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for a more complete discussion of currently pending litigation against the Company.

**We may not be able to obtain third-party patient reimbursement or favorable product pricing, which would reduce our ability to operate profitably.** Our ability to successfully commercialize certain of our proposed products in the human therapeutic field may depend to a significant degree on patient reimbursement of the costs of such products and related treatments at acceptable levels from government authorities, private health insurers and other organizations, such as health maintenance organizations. We cannot assure you that reimbursement in the United States or foreign countries will be available for any products we may develop or, if available, will not be decreased in the future, or that reimbursement amounts will not reduce the demand for, or the price of, our products with a consequent harm to our business. We cannot predict what additional regulation or legislation relating to the health care industry or third-party coverage and reimbursement may be enacted in the future or what effect such regulation or legislation may have on our business. If additional regulations are overly onerous or expensive, or if health care related legislation makes our business more expensive or

burdensome than originally anticipated, we may be forced to significantly downsize our business plans or completely abandon our business model.

**Our products are likely to be expensive to manufacture, and they may not be profitable if we are unable to control the costs to manufacture them.** Our products are likely to be significantly more expensive to manufacture than most other drugs currently on the market today. Our present manufacturing processes produce modest quantities of product intended for use in our ongoing research activities, and we have not developed processes, procedures and capability to produce commercial volumes of product. We hope to substantially reduce manufacturing costs through process improvements, development of new science, increases in manufacturing scale and outsourcing to experienced manufacturers. If we are not able to make these or other improvements, and depending on the pricing of the product, our profit margins may be significantly less than that of most drugs on the market today. In addition, we may not be able to charge a high enough price for any cell therapy product we develop, even if they are safe and effective, to make a profit. If we are unable to realize significant profits from our potential product candidates, our business would be materially harmed.

**To be successful, our proposed products must be accepted by the health care community, which can be very slow to adopt or unreceptive to new technologies and products.** Our proposed products and those developed by our collaborative partners, if approved for marketing, may not achieve market acceptance since hospitals, physicians, patients or the medical community in general may decide not to accept and utilize these products. The products that we are attempting to develop represent substantial departures from established treatment methods and will compete with a number of more conventional drugs and therapies manufactured and marketed by major pharmaceutical companies. The degree of market acceptance of any of our developed products will depend on a number of factors, including:

our establishment and demonstration to the medical community of the clinical efficacy and safety of our proposed products,

our ability to create products that are superior to alternatives currently on the market,

our ability to establish in the medical community the potential advantage of our treatments over alternative treatment methods, and

reimbursement policies of government and third-party payors.

If the health care community does not accept our products for any of the foregoing reasons, or for any other reason, our business would be materially harmed.

**Our current source of revenues depends on the stability and performance of our sublicensees.** Our ability to collect royalties on product sales from our sublicensees will depend on the financial and operational success of the companies operating under a sublicense. Revenues from those licensees will depend upon the financial and operational success of those third parties. We cannot assure you that these licensees will be successful in obtaining requisite financing or in developing and successfully marketing their products. These licensees may experience unanticipated obstacles including regulatory hurdles, and scientific or technical challenges, which could have the effect of reducing their ability to generate revenues and pay us royalties.

**We depend on key personnel for our continued operations and future success, and a loss of certain key personnel could significantly hinder our ability to move forward with our business plan.** Because of the specialized nature of our business, we are highly dependent on our ability to identify, hire, train and retain highly qualified scientific and technical personnel for the research and development activities we conduct or sponsor. The loss of one or more certain key executive officers, or scientific officers, would be significantly detrimental to us. In addition, recruiting and retaining qualified scientific personnel to perform research and development work is critical to our success. Our anticipated growth and expansion into areas and activities requiring additional expertise, such as clinical testing, regulatory compliance, manufacturing and marketing, will require the addition of new

management personnel and the development of additional expertise by existing management personnel. There is intense competition for qualified personnel in the areas of our present and planned activities, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary for the development of our business. The failure to attract and retain such personnel or to develop such expertise would adversely affect our business.

**Our credibility as a business operating in the field of human embryonic stem cells is largely dependent upon the support of our Ethics Advisory Board.** Because the use of human embryonic stem cells gives rise to ethical, legal and social issues, we have instituted an Ethics Advisory Board. Our Ethics Advisory Board is made up of highly qualified individuals with expertise in the field of human embryonic stem cells. We cannot assure you that these members will continue to serve on our Ethics Advisory Board, and the loss of any such member may affect the credibility and effectiveness of the Board. As a result, our business may be materially harmed in the event of any such loss.

**Our insurance policies may be inadequate and potentially expose us to unrecoverable risks.** We have limited director and officer insurance and commercial insurance policies. Any significant insurance claims would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Insurance availability, coverage terms and pricing continue to vary with market conditions. We endeavor to obtain appropriate insurance coverage for insurable risks that we identify, however, we may fail to correctly anticipate or quantify insurable risks, we may not be able to obtain appropriate insurance coverage, and insurers may not respond as we intend to cover insurable events that may occur. We have observed rapidly changing conditions in the insurance markets relating to nearly all areas of traditional corporate insurance. Such conditions have resulted in higher premium costs, higher policy deductibles, and lower coverage limits. For some risks, we may not have or maintain insurance coverage because of cost or availability.

**We have no product liability insurance, which may leave us vulnerable to future claims we will be unable to satisfy.** The testing, manufacturing, marketing and sale of human therapeutic products entail an inherent risk of product liability claims, and we cannot assure you that substantial product liability claims will not be asserted against us. We have no product liability insurance. In the event we are forced to expend significant funds on defending product liability actions, and in the event those funds come from operating capital, we will be required to reduce our business activities, which could lead to significant losses.

We cannot assure you that adequate insurance coverage will be available in the future on acceptable terms, if at all, or that, if available, we will be able to maintain any such insurance at sufficient levels of coverage or that any such insurance will provide adequate protection against potential liabilities. Whether or not a product liability insurance policy is obtained or maintained in the future, any product liability claim could harm our business or financial condition.

**We presently have members of management and other key employees located in various locations throughout the country which adds complexities to the operation of the business.** Presently, we have members of management and other key employees located in both California and Massachusetts, which adds complexities to the operation of our business. We intend to maintain our research facilities in Massachusetts and we maintain a corporate office in Los Angeles, California. We will likely continue to incur significant costs associated with maintaining multiple locations.

**We face risks related to compliance with corporate governance laws and financial reporting standards.** The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as related new rules and regulations implemented by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, require changes in the corporate governance practices and financial reporting standards for public companies. These new laws, rules and regulations, including compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 relating to internal control over financial reporting, referred to as Section 404, have materially increased our legal and financial compliance costs and made some

activities more time-consuming and more burdensome. Section 404 requires that our management assess our internal control over financial reporting annually and, commencing with the filing of this Annual Report, include a report on its assessment. In 2008 our independent registered public accounting firm may be required to audit both the design and operating effectiveness of our internal controls and management's assessment of the design and the operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

### Risks Relating to Our Common Stock

**Stock prices for biotechnology companies have historically tended to be very volatile.** Stock prices and trading volumes for many biotechnology companies fluctuate widely for a number of reasons, including but not limited to the following factors, some of which may be unrelated to their businesses or results of operations:

clinical trial results,

the amount of cash resources and ability to obtain additional funding,

announcements of research activities, business developments, technological innovations or new products by companies or their competitors,

entering into or terminating strategic relationships,

changes in government regulation,

disputes concerning patents or proprietary rights,

changes in revenues or expense levels,

public concern regarding the safety, efficacy or other aspects of the products or methodologies being developed,

reports by securities analysts,

activities of various interest groups or organizations,

media coverage, and

status of the investment markets.

This market volatility, as well as general domestic or international economic, market and political conditions, could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the return on your investment.

**A significant number of shares of our common stock have become available for sale and their sale could depress the price of our common stock.** On March 1, 2008, a significant number of our outstanding securities (including the 2007 Debentures and the 2007 Warrants and the shares of common stock underlying such securities) that were previously restricted became eligible for sale under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, and their sale will not be subject to any volume limitations.

Not including the shares of common stock underlying the 2005 Debentures, the 2005 Warrants, the 2006 Debentures, the 2006 Warrants, the replacement warrants, the 2007 Debentures, and the 2007 Warrants, there are presently approximately 119,728,338 outstanding options,

warrants and other securities convertible or exercisable into shares of our common stock.

We may also sell a substantial number of additional shares of our common stock in connection with a private placement or public offering of shares of our common stock (or other series or class of capital stock to be designated in the future). The terms of any such private placement would likely require us to register the resale of any shares of capital stock issued or issuable in the transaction. We have also issued common stock to certain parties, such as vendors and service providers, as payment for products and services. Under these arrangements, we may agree to register the shares for resale soon

after their issuance. We may also continue to pay for certain goods and services with equity, which would dilute your interest in the company.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock under any of the circumstances described above could adversely affect the market price for our common stock and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our common stock at times and prices that you feel are appropriate.

**We do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.** Any payment of cash dividends will depend upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors and will be at the discretion of our board of directors. We do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Furthermore, we may incur additional indebtedness that may severely restrict or prohibit the payment of dividends.

**Our securities are quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board, which may limit the liquidity and price of our securities more than if our securities were quoted or listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market or a national exchange.** Our securities are currently quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board, an NASD-sponsored and operated inter-dealer automated quotation system for equity securities not included in the Nasdaq Stock Market. Quotation of our securities on the OTC Bulletin Board may limit the liquidity and price of our securities more than if our securities were quoted or listed on The Nasdaq Stock Market or a national exchange. Some investors may perceive our securities to be less attractive because they are traded in the over-the-counter market. In addition, as an OTC Bulletin Board listed company, we do not attract the extensive analyst coverage that accompanies companies listed on Nasdaq or any other regional or national exchange. Further, institutional and other investors may have investment guidelines that restrict or prohibit investing in securities traded in the over-the-counter market. These factors may have an adverse impact on the trading and price of our securities.

**Our common stock is subject to "penny stock" regulations and restrictions on initial and secondary broker-dealer sales.** The Securities and Exchange Commission has adopted regulations which generally define "penny stock" to be any listed, trading equity security that has a market price less than \$5.00 per share or an exercise price of less than \$5.00 per share, subject to certain exemptions. Penny stocks are subject to certain additional oversight and regulatory requirements. Brokers and dealers affecting transactions in our common stock in many circumstances must obtain the written consent of a customer prior to purchasing our common stock, must obtain information from the customer and must provide disclosures to the customer. These requirements may restrict the ability of broker-dealers to sell our common stock and may affect your ability to sell your shares of our common stock in the secondary market.

## **ITEM 2. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES**

Our headquarters are located at 381 Plantation Street, Worcester, Massachusetts, where we lease approximately 14,000 square foot of office and laboratory facilities. We have the Worcester facility under an eight year sub-lease which expires on April 30, 2010. We also lease approximately 3,000 square feet of corporate office space at 11100 Santa Monica Boulevard in Los Angeles, CA 90025. In addition, in connection with the acquisition of Mytogen, we entered into a lease agreement with Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC on September 20, 2007 with respect to certain property located in Charlestown, Massachusetts. On February 4, 2008, we received a notice of termination regarding such lease. The status of the lease agreement with Alexandria is further described under Item 3 "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" below. We do not own any real estate.

## **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

*Gary D. Aronson v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., Superior Court of California, County of Alameda, Case No. RG07348990. John S. Gorton v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc, Superior Court of California,*

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

*County of Alameda* Case No. RG07350437. On October 1, 2007 Gary D. Aronson brought suit against the Company with respect to a dispute over the interpretation of the anti-dilution provisions of the Company's warrants issued to Mr. Aronson on or about September 14, 2005. John S. Gorton initiated a companion suit on October 10, 2007. The two cases have been consolidated. The plaintiffs allege that the Company breached warrants to purchase securities issued by the Company to these individuals by not timely issuing stock after the warrants were exercised and by failing to issue additional shares of stock in accordance with anti-dilution provisions in the warrants. Plaintiffs are seeking an unspecified amount in damages. No discovery has been taken regarding the foregoing claims, and therefore no analysis has been done to determine the Company's potential exposure and no conclusions reached whether the Company has liability.

*Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and Mytogen, Inc.* (Suffolk County). On February 7, 2008, Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC filed suit against the Company and Mytogen, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, in Suffolk Superior Court, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Civil Action No. 08-0649-C. In the action, Alexandria alleged that the Company, a tenant in a property in Charlestown, Massachusetts, had failed to meet certain rent and other financial obligations under its Lease. Alexandria secured a preliminary injunction preventing the Company from removing assets from the leased premises until after trial. Alexandria sought damages in the amount of past rent and other financial obligations owed, as well as the net present value of the future rental stream, minus reletting proceeds. On February 28, 2008, Alexandria filed a second suit in Suffolk Superior Court seeking to evict the Company from the premises. A hearing is scheduled on April 22, 2008. Dr. Alan Walton, a member of our board of directors, serves on the board of directors of Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc., the parent company of Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC.

*Michael West v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., No. 72 166 00095 08, American Arbitration Association.* On January 31, 2008, Michael West, the Company's former President and Chief Scientific Officer, filed an arbitration claim in which he alleges that the Company owes him \$26,250 plus attorneys' fees and interest under a consulting agreement between West and the Company. The Company denies liability. As discovery has not yet begun, it is impossible to estimate the likelihood of an adverse outcome.

#### **ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS**

Our annual stockholders meeting was held on December 28, 2007. At the annual meeting, the Company's stockholders approved (i) the re-election of William M. Caldwell, IV, Alan C. Shapiro, Alan G. Walton and Erkki Ruoslahti and the election of Gary Rabin to serve as our directors until the 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders; and (ii) an Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, to be filed at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors at any time before May 1, 2008, to amend and restate the Company's existing Certificate of Incorporation to effect a reverse split of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock, at a ratio in the range from one-for-two to one-for-ten.

With respect to the proposal "To Amend the Company's 2005 Stock Incentive Plan to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder by 25,000,000 shares," the Company adjourned the December 28, 2007 meeting until January 10, 2008, and further adjourned the annual meeting until January 24, 2008.



## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

The results of the votes taken at the annual meeting (including the adjournments thereof) were as follows:

- (1)
  - To elect five members to our Board of Directors to serve a one-year term and until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified.
    - (a)

Proposal to elect William M. Caldwell, IV  
Number of Votes FOR: 45,163,887  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 3,134,811  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 2,915,714  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 0
    - (b)

Proposal to elect Erkki Ruoslahti, M.D., Ph.D  
Number of Votes FOR: 45,245,420  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 3,053,278  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 2,915,714  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 0
    - (c)

Proposal to elect Alan C. Shapiro, Ph.D.  
  
Number of Votes FOR: 45,161,740  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 3,136,958  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 2,915,714  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 0
    - (d)

Proposal to elect Alan G. Walton, Ph.D.  
Number of Votes FOR: 45,250,420  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 3,048,278  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 2,915,714  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 0
    - (e)

Proposal to elect Gary Rabin  
  
Number of Votes FOR: 45,251,073  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 3,047,625  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 2,915,714  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 0
  - (2)

To amend the Company's 2005 Stock Incentive Plan to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder by 25,000,000 shares (on a pre-reverse split basis).  
Number of Votes FOR: 14,864,571  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 4,594,692  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 298,814  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 32,206,947
  - (3)

To consider and approve an Amendment and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, which amends and restates the Company's existing Certificate of Incorporation to effect a reverse split of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock, par value of \$.001 per share, at a ratio in the range from one-for-two to one-for-ten at any time before May 1, 2008.  
Number of Votes FOR: 41,933,171  
Number of Votes AGAINST: 8,878,881  
Number of Votes ABSTAINING: 402,357  
Number of Eligible Votes NOT VOTED: 3



## PART II

**ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES****MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS****Market Information**

Our common stock is quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol "ACTC." For the periods indicated, the following table sets forth the high and low bid prices per share of our common stock. These prices represent inter-dealer quotations without retail markup, markdown, or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

<b>Fiscal Year 2006</b>	<b>High Bid</b>	<b>Low Bid</b>
First Quarter	\$ 2.20	\$ 1.13
Second Quarter	\$ 1.62	\$ 0.51
Third Quarter	\$ 2.32	\$ 0.26
Fourth Quarter	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.52
<b>Fiscal Year 2007</b>	<b>High Bid</b>	<b>Low Bid</b>
First Quarter	\$ 1.19	\$ 0.54
Second Quarter	\$ 1.10	\$ 0.32
Third Quarter	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.26
Fourth Quarter	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.15

Trades of our common stock are subject to Rule 15c-2 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, known as the Penny Stock Rule. This rule imposes requirements on broker/dealers who sell securities subject to the rule to persons other than established customers and accredited investors. For transactions covered by the rule, brokers/dealers must make a special suitability determination for purchasers of the securities and receive the purchaser's written agreement to the transaction prior to sale. The Securities and Exchange Commission also has rules that regulate broker/dealer practices in connection with transactions in "penny stocks." Penny stocks generally are equity securities with a price of less than \$5.00, other than securities registered on certain national securities exchanges or quoted on the NASDAQ system, provided that current price and volume information with respect to transactions in that security is provided by the exchange or system. The Penny Stock Rules requires a broker/dealer, prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from the rules, to deliver a standardized risk disclosure document prepared by the Commission that provides information about penny stocks and the nature and level of risks in the penny stock market. The broker/dealer also must provide the customer with current bid and offer quotations for the penny stock, the compensation of the broker/dealer and its salesperson in the transaction, and monthly account statements showing the market value of each penny stock held in the customer's account. The bid and offer quotations, and the broker/dealer and salesperson compensation information, must be given to the customer orally or in writing prior to effecting the transaction and must be given to the customer in writing before or with the customer's confirmation. These disclosure requirements have the effect of reducing the level of trading activity in the secondary market for our common stock. As a result of these rules, investors may find it difficult to sell their shares.

**Holders**

As of December 31, 2007, there were approximately 7,000 record owners of our common stock.

**Dividends**

We have never paid cash dividends and have no plans to do so in the foreseeable future. Our future dividend policy will be determined by our board of directors and will depend upon a number of

factors, including our financial condition and performance, our cash needs and expansion plans, income tax consequences, and the restrictions that applicable laws, our current preferred stock instruments, and our future credit arrangements may then impose.

Currently under Delaware law, unless further restricted in its certificate of incorporation, a corporation may declare and pay dividends out of surplus, or if no surplus exists, out of net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year (provided that the amount of capital of the corporation is not less than the aggregate amount of the capital represented by the issued and outstanding stock of all classes having a preference upon the distribution of assets).

#### **Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Uses of Proceeds From Registered Securities**

##### ***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities***

The issuances of the equity securities described below were made in reliance upon the exemption from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, relating to sales by an issuer not involving a public offering, and/or pursuant to the requirements of one or more of the safe harbors provided in Regulation D under the Securities Act or, in the case of equity compensation to employees, directors and eligible consultants, Rule 701 therewith.

On December 28, 2007, we issued a warrant to purchase 500,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.40 per share to Bristol Capital, LLC in connection with consulting services provided to us. The warrant will become fully vested on the first anniversary of the grant date, vesting in quarterly installments.

On October 17, 2007, we issued a warrant to purchase 1,250,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.40 per share to Green Mountain Finance in connection with consulting services provided to us.

On August 31, 2007, we issued a warrant to purchase 680,036 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.39 per share to Rodman & Renshaw LLC in connection with broker services provided to us.

In connection with our merger with Mytogen, Inc. which closed on September 20, 2007, we issued the following securities to the former stockholders of Mytogen in exchange for all of their shares of that company: (i) 8,064,517 shares of our common stock having an aggregate value of \$5,000,000 based on a per share price of \$0.62, and/or (ii) warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,500,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.75 per share. Of the 8,064,517 shares of our common stock issued in connection with the closing, fifteen percent (15%) or 1,209,675, of such shares were issued to Mellon Trust of New England, N.A., as escrow agent, and will be held in escrow for a period of eighteen (18) months in accordance with the terms of the escrow agreement executed in connection with the closing of the transaction.

On September 7, 2007, in connection with the closing of the exercise of the additional investment right described in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 7, 2007, we issued to certain accredited investors an aggregate of \$12,550,000 principal amount senior secured convertible debentures with an original issue discount of 20.3187%. In connection with the closing of the issuance and sale of convertible debentures, we received gross proceeds of \$10,000,000. The convertible debentures are due and payable three years from the date of issuance, unless sooner converted into shares of our common stock. The conversion price of the debentures is \$0.34, subject to anti-dilution and other customary adjustments. In connection with the securities purchase agreement, we also issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 36,911,765 shares of our common stock. The term of the warrants is five years and the exercise price is \$0.38 per share, subject to anti-dilution and other customary adjustments.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

On July 1, 2007, we issued a warrant to purchase 650,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.38 per share to William Woodward in connection with consulting services provided to us.

On February 5, 2007, we issued a warrant to purchase 300,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.96 per share to Steven Price in connection with consulting services provided to us by Mr. Price.

On February 5, 2007, the Company issued 800,000 shares of "restricted" common stock to Infigen, Inc. at a per share price equal to \$0.76 (the closing price on February 5, 2007) in connection with the execution of that certain Patent Assignment Agreement with Infigen, Inc.

### *Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities*

Not Applicable.

## **ITEM 6. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS AND PLAN OF OPERATION**

### **OVERVIEW**

This Annual Report on Form 10-KSB contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. We use words such as "may," "assumes," "forecasts," "positions," "predicts," "strategy," "will," "expects," "estimates," "anticipates," "believes," "projects," "intends," "plans," "budgets," "potential," "continue" and variations thereof, and other statements contained in quarterly report, and the exhibits hereto, regarding matters that are not historical facts and are forward-looking statements. Because these statements involve risks and uncertainties, as well as certain assumptions, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include, but are not limited to risks inherent in: our early stage of development, including a lack of operating history, lack of profitable operations and the need for additional capital on a new term basis; the development and commercialization of largely novel and unproven technologies and products; our ability to protect, maintain, and defend our intellectual property rights; uncertainties regarding our ability to obtain the capital resources needed to continue research and development operations and to conduct research, preclinical development and clinical trials necessary for regulatory approvals; uncertainty regarding the outcome of clinical trials and our overall ability to compete effectively in a highly complex, rapidly developing, capital intensive and competitive industry. See "RISK FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT OUR BUSINESS" set forth above on page 22 for a more complete discussion of these factors. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date that they are made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-KSB.

We are a biotechnology company focused on developing and commercializing human stem cell technology in the emerging fields of regenerative medicine and stem cell therapy.

### **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Note 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements describes the significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements. Certain of these significant accounting policies are considered to be critical accounting policies, as defined below. We do not believe that there have been significant changes to our accounting policies

during the year ended December 31, 2007, as compared to those policies disclosed in the December 31, 2006 financial statements filed in our Current Report on Form 10-KSB with the SEC on March 19, 2007.

A critical accounting policy is defined as one that is both material to the presentation of our financial statements and requires management to make difficult, subjective or complex judgments that could have a material effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Specifically, critical accounting estimates have the following attributes: 1) we are required to make assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time of the estimate; and 2) different estimates we could reasonably have used, or changes in the estimate that are reasonably likely to occur, would have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Estimates and assumptions about future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions believed to be applicable and reasonable under the circumstances. These estimates may change as new events occur, as additional information is obtained and as our operating environment changes. These changes have historically been minor and have been included in the consolidated financial statements as soon as they became known. Based on a critical assessment of our accounting policies and the underlying judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of those policies, management believes that our consolidated financial statements are fairly stated in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, and present a meaningful presentation of our financial condition and results of operations. We believe the following critical accounting policies reflect our more significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements:

**Basis of Presentation** The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission for Form 10-KSB.

**Principles of Consolidation** The accounts of the Company and Mytogen, Inc. ("Mytogen") are included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the period from September 20, 2007 to December 31, 2007. On September 20, 2007, a newly formed subsidiary of the Company merged into Mytogen to effect a reorganization of Mytogen. As a result of the merger, the Company became the owner of 100% of the outstanding shares of Mytogen. During the period from September 20, 2007 to December 31, 2007, all intercompany balances and transactions were eliminated in consolidation.

**Use of Estimates** These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and, accordingly, require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Specifically, our management has estimated variables used to calculate the Black Scholes and binomial lattice model calculations used to value derivative instruments discussed below under "Valuation of Derivative Instruments". In addition, management has estimated the expected economic life and value of our licensed technology, our net operating loss for tax purposes, share-based payments for compensation to employees, directors, consultants and investment banks, the useful lives of our fixed assets and our allowance for bad debts. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Reclassifications** Certain prior year financial statement balances have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the recorded net loss.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** Cash equivalents are comprised of certain highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased. We maintain our cash in bank deposit accounts, which at times, may exceed federally insured limits. We have not experienced any losses related to this concentration of risk.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

**Accounts Receivable** We periodically assess our accounts receivable for collectibility on a specific identification basis. If collectibility of an account becomes unlikely, we record an allowance for that doubtful account. Once we have exhausted efforts to collect, we write off the account receivable against the allowance we have already created. We do not require collateral for our trade accounts receivable.

**Equipment** We record our equipment at historical cost. We expense maintenance and repairs as incurred. Depreciation is provided for using the straight-line method over three to six years. Upon disposition of equipment, the gross cost and accumulated depreciation are written off and the difference between the proceeds and the net book value is recorded as a gain or loss on sale of assets. In the case of certain assets acquired under capital leases, the assets are recorded net of imputed interest, based upon the net present value of future payments. Assets under capital lease are pledged as collateral for the related lease.

**Deferred Issuance Costs** Payments, either in cash or share-based payments, made in connection with the sale of debentures are recorded as deferred debt issuance costs and amortized using the effective interest method over the lives of the related debentures. The weighted average amortization period for deferred debt issuance costs is 36 months.

**Intangible and Long-Lived Assets** We follow Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("FAS") No. 144, "Accounting for Impairment of Disposal of Long-Lived Assets," which established a "primary asset" approach to determine the cash flow estimation period for a group of assets and liabilities that represents the unit of accounting for a long-lived asset to be held and used. Long-lived assets to be held and used are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. Long-lived assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. During the years ended December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, no impairment loss was recognized.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments** For certain of our financial instruments, including accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued expenses, interest payable, bank overdraft, advances payable and notes payable, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to their relatively short maturities.

**Valuation of Derivative Instruments** FAS 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" requires bifurcation of embedded derivative instruments and measurement of fair value for accounting purposes. In addition, FAS 155, "Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments" requires measurement of fair values of hybrid financial instruments for accounting purposes. We applied the accounting prescribed in FAS 155 to account for the 2006 Convertible Debentures. In determining the appropriate fair value, the Company uses a variety of valuation techniques including Black Scholes models, Binomial Option Pricing models, Standard Put Option Binomial models and the net present value of certain penalty amounts. Derivative liabilities are adjusted to reflect fair value at each period end, with any increase or decrease in the fair value being recorded in results of operations as Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives. The effects of interactions between embedded derivatives are calculated and accounted for in arriving at the overall fair value of the financial instruments. In addition, the fair values of freestanding derivative instruments such as warrant derivatives are valued using the Black Scholes model.

**Revenue Recognition** Our revenues are generated from license and research agreements with collaborators. Licensing revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the life of the license or the estimated economic life of the patents related to the license. Deferred revenue represents the portion of the license and other payments received that has not been earned. Costs associated with the license revenue are deferred and recognized over the same term as the revenue. Reimbursements of research expense pursuant to grants are recorded in the period during which collection of the reimbursement becomes assured, because the reimbursements are subject to approval.

**Research and Development Costs** Research and development costs consist of expenditures for the research and development of patents and technology, which cannot be capitalized. Our research and development costs consist mainly of payroll and payroll related expenses, research supplies and research grants. Reimbursements of research expense pursuant to grants are recorded in the period during which collection of the reimbursement becomes assured, because the reimbursements are subject to approval. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

**Stock Based Compensation** Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of FAS 123(R), using the modified prospective transition method. Under this transition method, stock-based compensation expense is recognized in the consolidated financial statements for granted, modified, or settled stock options based on estimated fair values. Results for prior periods have not been restated, as provided for under the modified prospective transition method.

Prior to the adoption of FAS 123(R), the Company presented all tax benefits resulting from the exercise of stock options as operating cash inflows in the consolidated statements of cash flows, in accordance with the provisions of the Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 00-15, "Classification in the Statement of Cash Flows of the Income Tax Benefit Received by a Company upon Exercise of a Nonqualified Employee Stock Option." FAS 123(R) requires the benefits of tax deductions in excess of the compensation cost recognized for those options to be classified as financing cash inflows rather than operating cash inflows, on a prospective basis. The impact of this change was not material to the Company.

**Net Loss Per Share** We use FAS No. 128, "Earnings Per Share" for calculating the basic and diluted loss per share. We compute basic loss per share by dividing the net loss and net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted loss per share is computed similar to basic loss per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potential shares had been issued and if the additional shares were dilutive. Common equivalent shares are excluded from the computation of net loss per share if their effect is anti-dilutive.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, approximately 181,000,000 potentially dilutive shares were excluded from the shares used to calculate diluted earnings per share as their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. There were 23,000,000 potentially dilutive shares at December 31, 2006.

**Concentrations and Other Risks** Currently, the Company's revenues and accounts receivable are concentrated in one customer. There is also a geographic concentration of the Company's primary activities in Northern California and Massachusetts. Other risks include the uncertainty of the regulatory environment and the effect of future regulations on the Company's business activities. As we are a biotechnology research and development company, there is also the attendant risk that someone could commence legal proceedings over our discoveries. Acts of God could also adversely affect our business.

**Income Taxes** Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of the changes in tax laws and rates of the date of enactment.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax



position is recognized in the financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the accompanying balance sheet or a reduction in deferred tax amounts along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

If applicable, interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits are classified as additional income taxes in the statement of income.

#### ***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued FAS No. 161 "*Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities - an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133*". This standard requires companies to provide enhanced disclosures about (a) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (b) how derivative instruments and related hedged items are accounted for under Statement 133 and its related interpretations, and (c) how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. This Statement is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008, with early application encouraged. The Company has not yet adopted the provisions of FAS No. 160, but does not expect it to have a material impact on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 110 regarding the use of a "simplified" method, as discussed in SAB No. 107 ("SAB 107"), in developing an estimate of expected term of "plain vanilla" share options in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004), Share-Based Payment. In particular, the staff indicated in SAB 107 that it will accept a company's election to use the simplified method, regardless of whether the company has sufficient information to make more refined estimates of expected term. At the time SAB 107 was issued, the staff believed that more detailed external information about employee exercise behavior (e.g., employee exercise patterns by industry and/or other categories of companies) would, over time, become readily available to companies. Therefore, the staff stated in SAB 107 that it would not expect a company to use the simplified method for share option grants after December 31, 2007. The staff understands that such detailed information about employee exercise behavior may not be widely available by December 31, 2007. Accordingly, the staff will continue to accept, under certain circumstances, the use of the simplified method beyond December 31, 2007. The Company currently uses the simplified method for "plain vanilla" share options, and will assess the impact of SAB 110 for fiscal year 2008. It is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued FAS No. 160, "*Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements - an amendment of ARB No. 51*." This Statement amends ARB 51 to establish accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It clarifies that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary is an ownership interest in the consolidated entity that should be reported as equity in the consolidated financial statements. Before this Statement was issued, limited guidance existed for reporting noncontrolling interests. As a result, considerable diversity in practice existed. So-called minority interests were reported in the consolidated statement of financial position as liabilities or in the mezzanine section between liabilities and equity. This Statement improves comparability by eliminating that diversity. This

Statement is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning on or after December 15, 2008 (that is, January 1, 2009, for entities with calendar year-ends). Earlier adoption is prohibited. The effective date of this Statement is the same as that of the related Statement 141 (revised 2007). The Company will adopt this Statement beginning January 1, 2009. It is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB, issued FAS No. 141 (revised 2007), "Business Combinations." This Statement replaces FASB Statement No. 141, "Business Combinations," but retains the fundamental requirements in Statement 141. This Statement establishes principles and requirements for how the acquirer: (a) recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest in the acquire; (b) recognizes and measures the goodwill acquired in the business combination or a gain from a bargain purchase; and (c) determines what information to disclose to enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business combination. This Statement applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008. An entity may not apply it before that date. The effective date of this Statement is the same as that of the related FASB Statement No. 160, Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company will adopt this Statement beginning January 1, 2009. It is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB, issued FAS No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Liabilities Including an Amendment of FAS 115." This standard permits an entity to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. This option is available to all entities. Most of the provisions in FAS 159 are elective; however, an amendment to FAS 115 "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities" applies to all entities with available for sale or trading securities. Some requirements apply differently to entities that do not report net income. FAS 159 is effective as of the beginning of an entities first fiscal year that begins after November 15, 2007. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of the previous fiscal year provided that the entity makes that choice in the first 120 days of that fiscal year and also elects to apply the provisions of FAS 157 "Fair Value Measurements." We will adopt FAS 159 beginning January 1, 2008 and we are currently evaluating the potential impact the adoption of this pronouncement will have on our financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2007, Advanced Cell Technology adopted FSP No. FIN 48-1, "Definition of Settlement in FASB Interpretation No. 48," (FSP FIN 48-1), which was issued on May 2, 2007. FSP FIN 48-1 amends FIN 48 to provide guidance on how an entity should determine whether a tax position is effectively settled for the purpose of recognizing previously unrecognized tax benefits. The term "effectively settled" replaces the term "ultimately settled" when used to describe recognition, and the terms "settlement" or "settled" replace the terms "ultimate settlement" or "ultimately settled" when used to describe measurement of a tax position under FIN 48. FSP FIN 48-1 clarifies that a tax position can be effectively settled upon the completion of an examination by a taxing authority without being legally extinguished. For tax positions considered effectively settled, an entity would recognize the full amount of tax benefit, even if the tax position is not considered more likely than not to be sustained based solely on the basis of its technical merits and the statute of limitations remains open. The adoption of FSP FIN 48-1 did not have an impact on the accompanying Financial Statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FAS 157 "Fair Value Measurements." This Statement defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements, the Board having previously concluded in those accounting pronouncements that fair value is the relevant measurement

attribute. Accordingly, this Statement does not require any new fair value measurements. However, for some entities, the application of this Statement will change current practice. This Statement is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Earlier application is encouraged, provided that the reporting entity has not yet issued financial statements for that fiscal year, including financial statements for an interim period within that fiscal year. The Company will adopt this Statement January 1, 2008, and it is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

#### **RESTATEMENT OF CERTAIN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As more fully discussed in Note 2 to our Financial Statements, the Company has decided to restate its previously issued financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006. The Company's determination to restate these previously issued financial statements arose from the following adjustments:

On September 6, 2006, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement in which the purchasers purchased from the Company amortizing convertible debentures and warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. In connection with that transaction, and for each quarter thereafter, the Company performed a valuation of the debentures and warrants. On March 24, 2008, the Company discovered that it had been using an incorrect number of warrants in calculating the appropriate fair value. The Company had been using 4,541,672 warrants instead of the correct number of 19,064,670 warrants. Upon learning of the error, the Company recalculated the correct fair value and confirmed with its outside valuation firm that this change in warrant valuation had no impact on the value of the related convertible debentures and all the related embedded derivatives. The Company is working towards filing amendments to all such periodic reports. This Annual Report on Form 10-KSB corrects these errors for the periods reported herein.

#### **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

##### ***Revenues***

Revenues for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were approximately \$647,000, and \$441,000 respectively. These amounts relate primarily to license fees and royalties collected that are being amortized over the period of the license granted. The increase in revenue in current periods was due to new licenses being granted.

##### ***Research and Development Expenses and Grant Reimbursements***

Research and development expenses for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were approximately \$12,745,000 and \$9,027,000 respectively. The increase in expenses in the current periods, which consist mainly of facility costs, payroll and payroll related expenses, research supplies and costs incurred in connection with specific research grants, relate principally to acquisition of Mytogen, and associated increase in staffing and spending for scientific research.

Our research and development expenses consist primarily of costs associated with basic, pre-clinical research, as well as clinical costs, exclusively in the field of human stem cell therapies and regenerative medicine, with focus on development of our technologies in cellular reprogramming, reduced complexity applications, and stem cell differentiation. These expenses represent both pre-clinical and clinical development costs and costs associated with non-clinical support activities such as quality control and regulatory processes. The cost of our research and development personnel is the most significant category of expense; however, we also incur expenses with third parties, including license agreements, sponsored research programs and consulting expenses.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

We do not segregate research and development costs by project because our research is focused exclusively on human stem cell therapies as a unitary field of study. Although we have three principal areas of focus for our research, these areas are completely intertwined and have not yet matured to the point where they are separate and distinct projects. The intellectual property, scientists, and other resources dedicated to these efforts are not separately allocated to individual projects, but rather are conducting our research on an integrated basis.

Although in the short term we do not expect to reverse research and development expense levels, over the longer term, we expect that research and development expenses will continue to increase in the foreseeable future as we add personnel, expand our pre-clinical research, begin clinical trial activities, and increase our regulatory compliance capabilities. The amount of these increases is difficult to predict due to the uncertainty inherent in the timing and extent of progress in our research programs, and initiation of clinical trials. In addition, the results from our basic research and pre-clinical trials, as well as the results of trials of similar therapeutics under development by others, will influence the number, size, and duration of planned and unplanned trials. As our research efforts mature, we will continue to review the direction of our research based on an assessment of the value of possible commercial applications emerging from these efforts. Based on this continuing review, we expect to establish discrete research programs and evaluate the cost and potential for cash inflows from commercializing products, partnering with others in the biotechnology or pharmaceutical industry, or licensing the technologies associated with these programs to third parties.

We believe that it is not possible at this stage to provide a meaningful estimate of the total cost to complete our ongoing projects and bring any proposed products to market. The use of human embryonic stem cells as a therapy is an emerging area of medicine, and it is not known what clinical trials will be required by the FDA in order to gain marketing approval. Costs to complete could vary substantially depending upon the projects selected for development, the number of clinical trials required and the number of patients needed for each study. It is possible that the completion of these studies could be delayed for a variety of reasons, including difficulties in enrolling patients, delays in manufacturing, incomplete or inconsistent data from the pre-clinical or clinical trials, and difficulties evaluating the trial results. Any delay in completion of a trial would increase the cost of that trial, which would harm our results of operations. Due to these uncertainties, we cannot reasonably estimate the size, nature nor timing of the costs to complete, or the amount or timing of the net cash inflows from our current activities. Until we obtain further relevant pre-clinical and clinical data, we will not be able to estimate our future expenses related to these programs or when, if ever, and to what extent we will receive cash inflows from resulting products.

Grant reimbursements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were approximately \$67,000 and \$369,000 respectively. The 2006 amounts represent approved reimbursements pursuant to the grant from National Institutes of Science and Technology. This grant expired in May 2006. The 2007 grant amount is from the NIH Small Business Technology Transfer Program.

### *General and Administrative Expenses*

General and administrative expenses for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were approximately \$6,782,000, and \$9,152,000 respectively. Expenses for the period versus the prior year have decreased primarily as a result of decreased general and administrative infrastructure costs and legal fees.

### *Other Income (Expense)*

Other income (expense) for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were approximately \$10,110,000 and \$821,000 respectively. The decrease in other expense in the twelve

months ended December 31, 2007, compared to other income in the prior periods, relates primarily to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives related to the Convertible Debenture financing and the Charges related to issuance of Convertible Debentures and Warrants. The increase in interest expense in the twelve months ended December 2007, compared to interest expense in the prior periods, relates primarily to interest recorded in connection with the convertible debentures.

***Net Income (Loss)***

Net income (loss) for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$(13,225,000) and (\$16,862,000) respectively. The decrease in loss in the current period is the result of changes to the fair value of derivatives, interest charges related to convertible debentures and charges related to issuance of Convertible Debentures, along with increased general and administrative and research and development expenses, as well as decreased grant reimbursements.

***LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES***

We are financing our operations primarily with the \$2,527,231 in cash proceeds of convertible debentures issued March 31, 2008 and described in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. To a substantially lesser degree, financing of our operations is provided through grant funding, payments received under license agreements, and interest earned on cash and cash equivalents.

With the exception of 2002, when we sold certain assets of a subsidiary resulting in a gain for the year, we have incurred substantial net losses each year since inception as a result of research and development and general and administrative expenses in support of our operations. We anticipate incurring substantial net losses in the future.

Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006 were approximately \$1,166,000 and \$8,689,000, respectively. The decrease in the current period is primarily the result of operational cash expenditures. We have substantial accrued and unpaid trade payables totaling \$7,090,223 as of March 31, 2008.

Our cash and cash equivalents are limited. In the short term, we will require substantial additional funding within the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2008 in order to maintain our current level of operations. If we are unable to raise additional funding, we will be forced to either substantially scale back our business operations or curtail our business operations entirely.

On a longer term basis, we have no expectation of generating any meaningful revenues from our product candidates for a substantial period of time and will rely on raising funds in capital transactions to finance our research and development programs. Our future cash requirements will depend on many factors, including the pace and scope of our research and development programs, the costs involved in filing, prosecuting, maintaining and enforcing patents, and other costs associated with commercializing our potential products. We intend to seek additional funding primarily through public or private financing transactions, and, to a lesser degree, new licensing or scientific collaborations, grants from governmental or other institutions, and other related transactions. If we are unable to raise additional funds, we will be forced to either scale back our business efforts or curtail our business activities entirely. We anticipate that our available cash and expected income will be sufficient to finance most of our current activities for at least three months from the date of the financial statements, although certain of these activities and related personnel may need to be reduced. We cannot assure you that public or private financing or grants will be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Several factors will affect our ability to raise additional funding, including, but not limited to, the volatility of our Common Stock.

**Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.  
And Subsidiary**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**December 31, 2007**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	54
Consolidated Balance Sheet	56
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 (restated)	57
Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Deficit for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 (restated)	58
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 (restated)	59
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	61

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

**To the Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.  
Alameda, California**

We have audited the consolidated balance sheet of Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and subsidiary as of December 31, 2007, and the related consolidated statement of operations, stockholders' deficit and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Advanced Cell Technology, inc. and subsidiary as of December 31, 2007 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations, negative cash flows from operations, a substantial stockholders' deficit and its total liabilities exceeds its total assets. This raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

As discussed in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has adopted the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Interpretation No. 48, "*Accounting for Uncertainty in income Taxes an Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*" on January 1, 2007.

We were not engaged to examine management's assertion about the effectiveness of Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and subsidiary's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007 included in the accompanying Management's report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion thereon.

/s/ SINGER LEWAK GREENBAUM & GOLDSTEIN LLP

Los Angeles, California  
April 14, 2008

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.  
Alameda, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of operations, stockholders' deficit, and cash flows of Advanced Cell Technology, Inc for the year ended December 31, 2006. These financial statements are the responsibility of the company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements of Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2006 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 12 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2006 the Company adopted statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), Share-Based Payment.

As discussed in Note 2, the Company has restated its financial statements.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has minimal sources of revenue, incurred substantial net losses, has substantial monetary liabilities in excess of monetary assets and accumulated deficits as of December 31, 2006. These matters, among others, raise a substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans concerning these matters are described in Note 1. These consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded assets, or amounts and classification of liabilities that might be necessary in the event the Company cannot continue in existence.

/s/ STONEFIELD JOSEPHSON, INC.

Stonefield Josephson, Inc.  
Los Angeles, California  
March 16, 2007, except for Note 2, as to which the date is April 14, 2008



## ITEM 7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

	<u>December 31, 2007</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,166,116
Accounts receivable	27,026
Prepaid expenses	68,416
Deferred royalty fees, current portion	341,274
	<hr/>
Total current assets	1,602,832
Property and equipment, net	914,504
Deferred royalty fees, less current portion	1,202,430
Deposits	115,192
Deferred issuance costs, net of amortization of \$3,538,788	5,107,599
	<hr/>
Total assets	\$ 8,942,557
	<hr/>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 5,517,876
Accrued expenses	1,120,782
Deferred revenue, current portion	497,374
Advances payable - other	130,000
2005 Convertible debenture and embedded derivatives, net of discounts of \$836,993	1,040,156
2006 Convertible debenture and embedded derivatives (fair value \$3,939,687)	906,860
2007 Convertible debenture and embedded derivatives (fair value \$1,549,610)	363,805
Warrant and Option Derivatives - current portion	14,574
Capital leases - current portion	31,605
Notes payable - other	468,425
	<hr/>
Total current liabilities	10,091,457
2006 Convertible debenture and embedded derivatives, less current portion (fair value \$3,447,226)	793,504
2007 Convertible debenture and embedded derivatives, less current portion (fair value \$10,072,468)	2,364,731
Warrant and Option Derivatives, less current portion	13,011,751
Deferred revenue, less current portion	1,534,485
	<hr/>
Total liabilities	27,795,928
	<hr/>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>	
Stockholders' deficit:	
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized, 0 issued and outstanding	
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 85,027,461 issued and outstanding	85,027
Additional paid-in capital	34,302,334
Accumulated deficit	(53,240,732)

December 31, 2007

Total stockholders' deficit	(18,853,371)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	\$ 8,942,557

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year ended December 31,	
	2007	2006
		Restated
<b>Revenue:</b>		
License fees and royalties	\$ 647,349	\$ 440,842
Cost of revenue	428,913	314,043
Gross profit	218,436	126,799
<b>Operating expenses:</b>		
Research and development	12,744,913	9,026,599
In-process R&D expense Mytogen	4,094,736	
Grant reimbursements	(67,179)	(369,446)
General and administrative	6,781,705	9,152,224
Total operating expenses	23,554,175	17,809,377
Loss from operations	(23,335,739)	(17,682,578)
<b>Other income (expense):</b>		
Interest income	162,091	424,487
Gain on sale of asset		767,040
Finance cost	(15,400)	
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(263,464)
Gain on settlement of debt	193,862	
Interest expense and late fees	(18,350,304)	(12,851,441)
Charges related to issuance of Convertible Debentures & Warrants		(11,168,629)
Charges related to repricing of 2005 Convertible Debentures & Warrants	(843,277)	(7,501,060)
Adjustments to fair value of derivatives	32,835,057	31,413,856
Charges related to issuance of 2007 Convertible Debentures & Warrants	(3,871,656)	
Total other income	10,110,373	820,789
Net loss	\$ (13,225,366)	\$ (16,861,789)
Basic and diluted loss per share	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.58)
<b>Weighted average shares used in computation of loss per share</b>		
basic and diluted	40,877,145	29,230,829

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT**  
**FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007**

	<u>Common Stock</u>		<u>Additional Paid-In Capital</u>	<u>Deferred Compensation</u>	<u>Accumulated Deficit</u>	<u>Total Stockholders' Deficit</u>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>				
Balance at December 31, 2005	23,440,695	\$ 23,441	\$ (10,463,008)	\$ (21,585)	\$ (23,153,577)	\$ (33,614,729)
Cashless exercise of warrant	63,208	63	(63)			
Exercise of warrant in settlement of note payable	3,283,726	3,284	2,612,325			2,615,609
Stock option exercises	26,000	26	6,074			6,100
Convertible Debenture redemption	5,657,406	5,657	4,541,628			4,547,285
Issued to employees	780,000	780	217,620			218,400
Exercise of warrants	4,541,672	4,542	4,310,045			4,314,587
Repricing and issuance of warrants			6,629,883			6,629,883
Transfer deferred compensation to APIC			(21,585)	21,585		
Convertible Debenture conversion	1,317,748	1,318	3,851,361			3,852,679
Issuance of stock in payment of board fees	44,216	44	19,706			19,750
Option compensation charges			349,487			349,487
Issuance of stock in payment of license fees	163,399	163	238,400			238,563
Net loss for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 (Restated)					(16,861,789)	(16,861,789)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2006 (Restated)</b>	<b>39,318,070</b>	<b>\$ 39,318</b>	<b>\$ 12,291,873</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ (40,015,366)</b>	<b>\$ (27,684,175)</b>
Convertible Debenture redemption	19,243,386	19,243	6,879,914			6,899,157
Convertible Debenture conversion	16,625,579	16,626	11,069,317			11,085,943
Issuance of stock in payment of board fees	35,909	36	20,716			20,752
Option compensation charges			531,113			531,113
Issuance of stock in payment of license fees	800,000	800	607,200			608,000
Issuance of stock in payment of employee bonuses	515,000	515	406,335			406,850
Issuance of stock to employees	340,000	340	16,660			17,000
Issuance of stock in payment of legal fees	85,000	85	67,915			68,000
Issuance of stock in acquisition of Mytogen	8,064,517	8,064	2,411,291			2,419,355
Net loss for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007					\$ (13,225,366)	(13,225,366)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2007</b>	<b>85,027,461</b>	<b>\$ 85,027</b>	<b>\$ 34,302,334</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ (53,240,732)</b>	<b>\$ (18,853,371)</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2007	2006 Restated
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (13,225,366)	\$ (16,861,789)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	386,643	290,536
Amortization of deferred charges	407,391	437,606
Amortization of deferred revenue	(497,349)	(365,841)
Amortization of deferred issuance costs	3,538,788	1,050,358
Charges related to issuance of debentures	3,871,656	
Amortization of discounts	14,714,169	11,783,394
Gain (Loss) on extinguishment of debt	(193,861)	263,464
Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives	(32,835,057)	(31,413,856)
Mytogen acquisition	4,094,736	
Repricing of 2005 Convertible Debentures and Warrants	843,277	
Issuance and Repricing of warrants		7,501,060
Issuance of Convertible Debentures		11,168,629
Shares issued for board fees	20,752	
Shares issued to consultants	1,307,828	760,208
Share-based compensation	531,113	635,927
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	39,293	68,557
Prepaid expenses	42,812	61,811
Deferred charges	(55,000)	(678,563)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	976,711	953,842
Accrued Expenses		150,062
Interest payable		(11,250)
Deferred revenue		900,000
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(16,031,464)</b>	<b>(13,305,845)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Purchases of property and equipment	(158,522)	(564,805)
Payment of deposits	18,649	(28,649)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(139,873)</b>	<b>(593,454)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	17,000	6,100
Proceeds from exercise of warrants		4,314,588
Payments on Convertible Debentures	(139,123)	(2,878,127)
Proceeds from Convertible Debentures, net of cost	8,848,200	7,966,125
Issuance of 2007 Convertible Debentures		
Payments on notes and leases	(77,960)	(677,952)
<b>Net cash paid by financing activities</b>	<b>8,648,117</b>	<b>8,730,734</b>
Net increase / (decrease) in cash	(7,523,220)	(5,168,565)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	8,689,336	13,857,901
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	1,166,116	8,689,336

Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

For the Year Ended December 31,

---

Cash paid for:			
Interest	\$	10,016	\$ 13,165
Income taxes	\$		\$

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

*Supplemental schedule of non-cash financing activities:*

**During the twelve months ended December 31, 2006:**

The Company issued approximately 5,657,000 shares of common stock in redemption of convertible debentures with a face value of approximately \$4,547,000

The Company issued approximately 1,318,000 shares of common stock in conversion of convertible debentures with a face value of approximately \$3,852,000

The Company issued approximately 163,000 shares of common stock in payment of license fees valued at approximately \$239,000.

The Company issued approximately 780,000 shares of common stock to employees as compensation of approximately \$218,000.

The Company issued approximately 44,000 shares of common stock in payment of board fees of approximately \$20,000

The Company eliminated a derivative liability of \$6,630,000 upon exercise of warrants.

The Company issued approximately 3,284,000 shares of common stock in payment of a note valued at approximately \$2,616,000.

The Company issued to a broker-dealer warrants to purchase approximately 4,576,000 shares of common stock initially valued at \$3,608,000.

**During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007:**

The Company issued approximately 19,243,386 shares of common stock in redemption of convertible debentures with a face value of approximately \$7,038,000.

The Company issued approximately 16,625,579 shares of common stock in conversion of convertible debentures with a face value of approximately \$8,391,000

The Company issued approximately 36,000 shares of common stock in payment of board fees of approximately \$21,000.

The Company issued approximately 800,00 shares of common stock in payment of license fees of \$608,000.

The Company issued approximately 515,000 shares of common stock in payment of employee bonuses of \$407,000.

The Company issued approximately 85,000 shares of common stock in settlement of legal fees of approximately \$68,000.

The Company issued approximately 8,000,000 shares of common stock in acquisition of Mytogen with a value of \$2,419,000

**ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**DECEMBER 31, 2007**

**1. ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS**

**Organization**

On January 31, 2005, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. (formerly known as A.C.T. Holdings, Inc.) (the "Company") completed a merger with Advanced Cell, Inc. (formerly known as Advanced Cell Technology, Inc.), a Delaware corporation ("ACT"), pursuant to which a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company merged with and into ACT, with ACT remaining as the surviving corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Upon the completion of the merger, the Company ceased all of its pre-merger operations and adopted the business of ACT.

Prior to the merger, the Company had minimal business, operations, revenues and assets, and had been involved in an industry entirely unrelated to the business of ACT. Therefore, the acquisition of ACT by the Company represented a complete change in the nature of the Company's business and operations, and changed the nature of any prior investment in the Company.

The transaction has been accounted for as a recapitalization of ACT, the accounting acquirer. The historical financial statements presented for periods prior to the merger are those of ACT.

On November 18, 2005, a majority of the Company's stockholders approved the reincorporation of the Company from the state of Nevada to the state of Delaware pursuant to a merger of the Company with and into a newly formed Delaware corporation, followed by a "roll up" merger to combine the operating subsidiary with the Company.

**Nature of Business**

The Company is a biotechnology company focused on developing and commercializing human embryonic and adult stem cell technology in the emerging fields of regenerative medicine. Principal activities to date have included obtaining financing, securing operating facilities, and conducting research and development. The Company has no therapeutic products currently available for sale and does not expect to have any therapeutic products commercially available for sale for a period of years, if at all. These factors indicate that the Company's ability to continue its research and development activities is dependent upon the ability of management to obtain additional financing as required.

**Going Concern**

As reflected in the accompanying financial statements, the Company has losses from operations, negative cash flows from operations, a substantial stockholders' deficit and current liabilities exceed current assets. The Company will thus not be able to continue as a going concern and fund cash requirements for operations through June 30, 2008 with current cash reserves. As more fully described in Note 6 Convertible Debentures 2007, the Company was able to raise cash in the quarter ended September 30, 2007. Notwithstanding success in raising capital, there continues to be substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

In view of the matters described in the preceding paragraph, recoverability of a major portion of the recorded asset amounts shown in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet is dependent upon continued operations of the Company, which, in turn, is dependent upon the Company's ability to continue to raise capital and ultimately generate positive cash flows from operations. The financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded



ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**1. ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS (Continued)**

asset amounts or amounts and classifications of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue its existence.

Over the next six months, management has taken or plans to take the following steps that it believes will be sufficient to provide the Company with the ability to continue in existence:

On March 31, 2008, the Company closed on the issuance of \$3,823,145 of its amortizing senior secured convertible debentures and associated warrants. The Purchasers purchased from the Company senior secured convertible debentures and warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. The net cash received by the Company related to this financing was \$2,355,331.

Management anticipates raising additional future capital from its current convertible debenture holders, or other financing sources, that will be used to fund any capital shortfalls. The terms of any financing will likely be negotiated based upon current market terms for similar financings. No commitments have been received for additional investment and no assurances can be given that this financing will ultimately be completed.

Management has focused its scientific operations on product development in order to accelerate the time to market of products which will ultimately generate revenues. While the amount or timing of such revenues can not be determined, Management believes that focused development will ultimately provide a quicker path to revenues, and an increased likelihood of raising additional financing.

Management will continue to pursue licensing opportunities of the Company's extensive intellectual property portfolio.

**2. RESTATEMENT**

On September 6, 2006, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement in which the purchasers purchased from the Company amortizing convertible debentures and warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. In connection with that transaction, and for each quarter thereafter, the Company performed a valuation of the debentures and warrants (see Note 7).

On March 24, 2008, the Company discovered that it had been using an incorrect number of warrants in calculating the appropriate fair value. The Company had been using 4,541,672 warrants instead of the correct number of 19,064,670 warrants. Upon learning of the error, the Company recalculated the correct fair value and confirmed with its outside valuation firm that this change in warrant valuation had no impact on the value of the related convertible debentures and all the related embedded derivatives.

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 154, the Company has determined that this was an error and has therefore restated the accompanying 2006 financial statements to correct the error.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 2. RESTATEMENT (Continued)

The following financial statement line items in the accompanying 2006 financial statements were affected by the error.

	<u>As Originally Reported</u>	<u>Restated</u>	<u>Difference</u>
<i>Statement of Operations</i>			
Interest expense	(11,272,127)	(12,851,441)	1,579,314
Adjustments related to fair value of warrants	27,976,393	31,413,856	(3,437,463)
Net loss	(18,719,938)	(16,861,789)	(1,858,149)
Basic and diluted loss per share	(0.64)	(0.58)	(0.06)
<i>Statement of Stockholders' Deficit</i>			
Accumulated deficit at December 31, 2006	(41,873,515)	(40,015,366)	(1,858,149)
Total stockholders' deficit at December 31, 2006	(29,542,323)	(27,684,175)	(1,858,149)
<i>Statement of Cash Flows</i>			
Net loss	(18,719,938)	(16,861,789)	(1,858,149)
Amortization of discount	10,204,080	11,783,394	(1,579,314)
Adjustments related to fair value of derivatives	(27,976,393)	(31,413,856)	3,437,463

## 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Basis of Presentation** The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission for Form 10-KSB.

**Principles of Consolidation** The accounts of the Company and Mytogen, Inc. ("Mytogen") are included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the period from September 20, 2007 to December 31, 2007. On September 20, 2007, a newly formed subsidiary of the Company merged into Mytogen to effect a reorganization of Mytogen. As a result of the merger, the Company became the owner of 100% of the outstanding shares of Mytogen. During the period from September 20, 2007 to December 31, 2007, all intercompany balances and transactions were eliminated in consolidation.

**Use of Estimates** These condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and, accordingly, require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Specifically, our management has estimated variables used to calculate the Black Scholes and binomial lattice model calculations used to value derivative instruments discussed below under "Valuation of Derivative Instruments". In addition, management has estimated the expected economic life and value of our licensed technology, our net operating loss for tax purposes, share-based payments for compensation to employees, directors, consultants and investment banks, the useful lives of our fixed assets and our allowance for bad debts. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Reclassifications** Certain prior year financial statement balances have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the recorded net loss.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** Cash equivalents are comprised of certain highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased. We maintain our cash in bank deposit accounts, which at times, may exceed federally insured limits. We have not experienced any losses related to this concentration of risk.

**Accounts Receivable** We periodically assess our accounts receivable for collectibility on a specific identification basis. If collectibility of an account becomes unlikely, we record an allowance for that doubtful account. Once we have exhausted efforts to collect, we write off the account receivable against the allowance we have already created. We do not require collateral for our trade accounts receivable.

**Equipment** We record our equipment at historical cost. We expense maintenance and repairs as incurred. Depreciation is provided for using the straight-line method over three to six years. Upon disposition of equipment, the gross cost and accumulated depreciation are written off and the difference between the proceeds and the net book value is recorded as a gain or loss on sale of assets. In the case of certain assets acquired under capital leases, the assets are recorded net of imputed interest, based upon the net present value of future payments. Assets under capital lease are pledged as collateral for the related lease.

**Deferred Issuance Costs** Payments, either in cash or share-based payments, made in connection with the sale of debentures are recorded as deferred debt issuance costs and amortized using the effective interest method over the lives of the related debentures. The weighted average amortization period for deferred debt issuance costs is 36 months. **Intangible and Long-Lived Assets** We follow Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("FAS") No. 144, "Accounting for Impairment of Disposal of Long-Lived Assets," which established a "primary asset" approach to determine the cash flow estimation period for a group of assets and liabilities that represents the unit of accounting for a long-lived asset to be held and used. Long-lived assets to be held and used are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. Long-lived assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. During the years ended December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, no impairment loss was recognized.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments** For certain of our financial instruments, including accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued expenses, interest payable, bank overdraft, advances payable and notes payable, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to their relatively short maturities.

**Valuation of Derivative Instruments** FAS 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" requires bifurcation of embedded derivative instruments and measurement of fair value for accounting purposes. In addition, FAS 155, "Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments" requires measurement of fair values of hybrid financial instruments for accounting purposes. We applied the accounting prescribed in FAS 155 to account for the 2006 Convertible Debentures described below in Note 7 Convertible Debentures 2006. In determining the appropriate fair value, the Company uses a variety of valuation techniques including Black Scholes models, Binomial Option

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Pricing models, Standard Put Option Binomial models and the net present value of certain penalty amounts. Derivative liabilities are adjusted to reflect fair value at each period end, with any increase or decrease in the fair value being recorded in results of operations as Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives. The effects of interactions between embedded derivatives are calculated and accounted for in arriving at the overall fair value of the financial instruments. In addition, the fair values of freestanding derivative instruments such as warrant derivatives are valued using the Black Scholes model.

**Revenue Recognition** Our revenues are generated from license and research agreements with collaborators. Licensing revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the life of the license or the estimated economic life of the patents related to the license. Deferred revenue represents the portion of the license and other payments received that has not been earned. Costs associated with the license revenue are deferred and recognized over same term as the revenue. Reimbursements of research expense pursuant to grants are recorded in the period during which collection of the reimbursement becomes assured, because the reimbursements are subject to approval.

**Research and Development Costs** Research and development costs consist of expenditures for the research and development of patents and technology, which cannot be capitalized. Our research and development costs consist mainly of payroll and payroll related expenses, research supplies and research grants. Reimbursements of research expense pursuant to grants are recorded in the period during which collection of the reimbursement becomes assured, because the reimbursements are subject to approval. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

**Share-Based Compensation**

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of FAS 123(R), using the modified-prospective transition method. Under this method, stock-based compensation expense is recognized in the consolidated financial statements for stock options granted, modified or settled after the adoption date. In accordance with FAS 123(R), the unamortized portion of options granted prior to the adoption date is recognized into earnings after adoption. Results for prior periods have not been restated, as provided for under the modified-prospective method.

Under FAS 123(R), stock-based compensation expense recognized is based on the value of the portion of share-based payment awards that are ultimately expected to vest during the period. Based on this, our stock-based compensation is reduced for estimated forfeitures at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Assumptions relative to volatility and anticipated forfeitures are determined at the time of grant with the following weighted average assumptions.

	Years ended December 31,	
	2007	2006
Expected life in years	4.0	4.0 - 6.0
Volatility	163%	62% - 72%
Risk free interest rate	4.74%	4.30% - 5.11%
Expected dividends	None	None
Expected forfeitures	13%	13%

The assumptions used in the Black Scholes models referred to above are based upon the following data: (1) The expected life of the option is estimated by considering the contractual term of the option, the vesting period of the option, the employees' expected exercise behavior and the post-vesting employee turnover rate. (2) The expected stock price volatility of the underlying shares over the expected term of the option is based upon historical share price data. (3) The risk free interest rate is based on published U.S. Treasury Department interest rates for the expected terms of the underlying options. (4) Expected dividends are based on historical dividend data and expected future dividend activity. (5) The expected forfeiture rate is based on historical forfeiture activity and assumptions regarding future forfeitures based on the composition of current grantees.

In accordance with FAS 123(R), the benefits of tax deductions in excess of the compensation cost recognized for options exercised during the period are classified as financing cash inflows rather than operating cash inflows.

**Income Taxes** Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of the changes in tax laws and rates of the date of enactment.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax position is recognized in the financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

a liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the accompanying balance sheet along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

If applicable interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits are classified as additional income taxes in the statement of income.

**Net Loss Per Share** We use FAS No. 128, "Earnings Per Share" for calculating the basic and diluted loss per share. We compute basic loss per share by dividing the net loss and net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted loss per share is computed similar to basic loss per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potential shares had been issued and if the additional shares were dilutive. Common equivalent shares are excluded from the computation of net loss per share if their effect is anti-dilutive.

For the three months ended December 31, 2007, approximately 67,000,000 potentially dilutive shares were excluded from the shares used to calculate diluted earnings per share as their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. There were 23,000,000 potentially dilutive shares at December 31, 2006.

**Concentrations and Other Risks** Currently, the Company's revenues and accounts receivable are concentrated in one customer. There is also a geographic concentration of the Company's primary activities in Northern California and Massachusetts. Other risks include the uncertainty of the regulatory environment and the effect of future regulations on the Company's business activities. As we are a biotechnology research and development company, there is also the attendant risk that someone could commence legal proceedings over our discoveries. Acts of God could also adversely affect our business.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued FAS No. 161 "*Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities - an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133*". This standard requires companies to provide enhanced disclosures about (a) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (b) how derivative instruments and related hedged items are accounted for under Statement 133 and its related interpretations, and (c) how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. This Statement is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008, with early application encouraged. The Company has not yet adopted the provisions of FAS No. 160, but does not expect it to have a material impact on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 110 regarding the use of a "simplified" method, as discussed in SAB No. 107 ("SAB 107"), in developing an estimate of expected term of "plain vanilla" share options in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004), Share-Based Payment. In particular, the staff indicated in SAB 107 that it will accept a company's election to use the simplified method, regardless of whether the company has sufficient information to make more refined estimates of expected term. At the time SAB 107 was issued, the staff believed that more detailed external information about employee exercise behavior (e.g., employee exercise patterns by industry and/or other categories of companies) would, over time,

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

become readily available to companies. Therefore, the staff stated in SAB 107 that it would not expect a company to use the simplified method for share option grants after December 31, 2007. The staff understands that such detailed information about employee exercise behavior may not be widely available by December 31, 2007. Accordingly, the staff will continue to accept, under certain circumstances, the use of the simplified method beyond December 31, 2007. The Company currently uses the simplified method for "plain vanilla" share options, and will assess the impact of SAB 110 for fiscal year 2008. It is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued FAS No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements - an amendment of ARB No. 51." This Statement amends ARB 51 to establish accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It clarifies that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary is an ownership interest in the consolidated entity that should be reported as equity in the consolidated financial statements. Before this Statement was issued, limited guidance existed for reporting noncontrolling interests. As a result, considerable diversity in practice existed. So-called minority interests were reported in the consolidated statement of financial position as liabilities or in the mezzanine section between liabilities and equity. This Statement improves comparability by eliminating that diversity. This Statement is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning on or after December 15, 2008 (that is, January 1, 2009, for entities with calendar year-ends). Earlier adoption is prohibited. The effective date of this Statement is the same as that of the related Statement 141 (revised 2007). The Company will adopt this Statement beginning January 1, 2009. It is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB, issued FAS No. 141 (revised 2007), "Business Combinations." This Statement replaces FASB Statement No. 141, "Business Combinations," but retains the fundamental requirements in Statement 141. This Statement establishes principles and requirements for how the acquirer: (a) recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest in the acquire; (b) recognizes and measures the goodwill acquired in the business combination or a gain from a bargain purchase; and (c) determines what information to disclose to enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business combination. This Statement applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008. An entity may not apply it before that date. The effective date of this Statement is the same as that of the related FASB Statement No. 160, Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company will adopt this Statement beginning January 1, 2009. It is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB, issued FAS No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Liabilities - Including an Amendment of FAS 115." This standard permits an entity to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. This option is available to all entities. Most of the provisions in FAS 159 are elective; however, an amendment to FAS 115 "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities" applies to all entities with available

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

for sale or trading securities. Some requirements apply differently to entities that do not report net income. FAS 159 is effective as of the beginning of an entities first fiscal year that begins after November 15, 2007. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of the previous fiscal year provided that the entity makes that choice in the first 120 days of that fiscal year and also elects to apply the provisions of FAS 157 "Fair Value Measurements." We will adopt FAS 159 beginning January 1, 2008 and we are currently evaluating the potential impact the adoption of this pronouncement will have on our financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2007, Advanced Cell Technology adopted FSP No. FIN 48-1, "Definition of Settlement in FASB Interpretation No. 48," (FSP FIN 48-1), which was issued on May 2, 2007. FSP FIN 48-1 amends FIN 48 to provide guidance on how an entity should determine whether a tax position is effectively settled for the purpose of recognizing previously unrecognized tax benefits. The term "effectively settled" replaces the term "ultimately settled" when used to describe recognition, and the terms "settlement" or "settled" replace the terms "ultimate settlement" or "ultimately settled" when used to describe measurement of a tax position under FIN 48. FSP FIN 48-1 clarifies that a tax position can be effectively settled upon the completion of an examination by a taxing authority without being legally extinguished. For tax positions considered effectively settled, an entity would recognize the full amount of tax benefit, even if the tax position is not considered more likely than not to be sustained based solely on the basis of its technical merits and the statute of limitations remains open. The adoption of FSP FIN 48-1 did not have an impact on the accompanying Financial Statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FAS 157 "Fair Value Measurements." This Statement defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements, the Board having previously concluded in those accounting pronouncements that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. Accordingly, this Statement does not require any new fair value measurements. However, for some entities, the application of this Statement will change current practice. This Statement is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Earlier application is encouraged, provided that the reporting entity has not yet issued financial statements for that fiscal year, including financial statements for an interim period within that fiscal year. The Company will adopt this Statement January 1, 2008, and it is not believed that this will have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**4. DEFERRED ROYALTIES**

Deferred royalty fees represent cash fees paid by the Company for certain licenses that have been capitalized. Such licenses are utilized in connection with the Company's operations, and are also sublicensed to third parties.



## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**4. DEFERRED ROYALTIES (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the annual amounts of these fees that will be amortized to cost of revenue to appropriately match both sublicense fee income and the period in which the technology is utilized.

Amortization in 2008	\$ 341,274
Amortization in 2009	341,274
Amortization in 2010	341,274
Amortization in 2011	341,274
Amortization in 2012 and beyond	178,607
	<hr/>
Total Deferred Royalty Fees	1,543,704
Less current portion	(341,274)
	<hr/>
Long Term Deferred Royalty Fees	\$ 1,202,430

**5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Our property and equipment as of December 31, 2007 is as follows:

Machinery and equipment	\$ 1,543,102
Computers and office equipment	434,152
Leasehold improvements	365,951
Furniture and fixtures	76,201
	<hr/>
Total property and equipment	2,419,406
Accumulated depreciation	(1,504,902)
	<hr/>
Property and equipment, net	\$ 914,504

Depreciation expense amounted to \$392,175 and \$290,536 during the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Accumulated depreciation at December 31, 2007 includes approximately \$145,000 related to capital leases with a net book value of approximately \$94,000.

**6. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2007**

On August 31, 2007 we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with accredited investors for the issuance of an aggregate of \$12,550,000 principal amount of convertible debentures with an original issue discount of \$2,550,000 representing approximately 20.3%. In connection with the closing of the sale of the debentures, we received gross proceeds of \$10,000,000. The convertible debentures are convertible at the option of the holders into 36,911,765 shares of Common Stock at a fixed conversion price of \$0.34 per share, subject to anti-dilution and other customary adjustments. In connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, we also issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 43,240,655 shares of our Common Stock. The term of the warrants is five years and the exercise price is \$0.38 per share, subject to anti-dilution and other customary adjustments. The investors have contractually agreed to restrict their ability to convert the convertible debentures, exercise the warrants and exercise the additional investment right and receive shares of our Common Stock such that the number of shares of

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

6. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2007 (Continued)

our Common Stock held by them and their affiliates after such conversion or exercise does not exceed 4.99% of our then issued and outstanding shares of our Common Stock.

The agreements entered into provide that the Company will pay certain cash amounts as liquidated damages in the event that the Company does not maintain an effective registration statement, or if the Company fails to timely execute stock trading activity.

Under the terms of the agreements, principal amounts owed under the debentures become due and payable commencing six months following closing of the transaction. At that time, and each month thereafter, the Company is required to either repay  $\frac{1}{30}$  of the outstanding balance owed in common stock at the lesser of \$0.34 per share or 80% of the prior ten day's average closing stock price, immediately preceding the redemption. The agreements also provide that the Company may force conversion of outstanding amounts owed under the debentures into common stock, if the Company has met certain conditions and milestones, and additionally, has a stock price for 20 consecutive trading days that exceeds 200% of the conversion price.

The agreement included a number of other embedded derivative instruments, and the Company has complied with the provisions of FAS 155 "Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments", and recorded the fair value of the convertible debentures, and related embedded derivatives, as of August 31, 2007. The fair value of the debentures and related derivative instruments was valued using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a fair value of \$11,875,539. The excess of this value over the face value of the Convertible Debentures was recorded through the results of operations as Charges related to issuance of 2007 Convertible Debentures and Warrants.

The 2007 Convertible Debentures and related embedded derivatives outstanding at December 31, 2007 were again valued by a third party at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$6,784,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as an Adjustment to Fair Value of Derivatives.

In connection with this financing, we paid cash fees to a broker-dealer of \$1,001,800 and issued a warrant to purchase 6,328,890 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.38 per share. The initial fair value of the warrant was estimated at approximately \$2,025,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model. The broker-dealer warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$1,116,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as an Adjustment to Fair Value of Derivatives. The assumptions used in the Black Scholes model are as follows: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.75%, and (4) expected life of 4.75 years. Cash fees paid, and the initial fair value of the warrant, have been capitalized as debt issuance costs and are being amortized over 36 months, and as redemptions occur the Company writes off the proportional amount of the original deferred issuance cost to interest expense.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 6. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2007 (Continued)

The following table summarizes the 2007 Convertible Debentures and discounts outstanding at December 31, 2007:

2007 Convertible debentures at fair value	\$ 11,622,078
Warrant derivative discount	(6,833,193)
Original issue discount	(2,060,349)
	<hr/>
Net convertible debentures	2,728,536
Less current portion	(363,808)
	<hr/>
2007 Convertible debentures and embedded derivatives-long term	\$ (2,364,731)
	<hr/>

As of December 31, 2007, the outstanding principle amount for the 2007 Convertible Debentures is \$12,550,000.

## 7. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2006

On September 6, 2006, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with accredited investors for the issuance of an aggregate of \$10,981,250 principal amount of convertible debentures with an original issue discount of \$2,231,250 representing approximately 20.3%. In connection with the closing of the sale of the debentures, we received gross proceeds of \$8,750,000. The 2006 convertible debentures and related embedded derivatives outstanding at December 31, 2007 were again valued at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$7,924,000 which was recorded through the results of operations as an Adjustment to Fair Value of Derivatives.

The following table summarizes the 2006 Convertible Debentures and discounts outstanding at December 31, 2007:

2006 Convertible debentures at fair value	\$ 7,386,913
Warrant derivative discount	(5,294,734)
Original issue discount	(391,814)
	<hr/>
Net convertible debentures	1,700,364
Less current portion	(906,860)
	<hr/>
2006 Convertible debentures and embedded derivatives-long term	\$ 793,504
	<hr/>

In connection with this financing, we paid cash fees to a broker-dealer of \$525,000 and issued a warrant to purchase 4,575,521 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.3168 per share. The broker-dealer warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$1,901,059, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives. The assumptions used in the Black Scholes model are as follows: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 3.26%, and (4) expected life of 3.75 years. Cash fees paid, and the initial fair value of the warrant, have been capitalized as debt issuance costs and are being amortized over 36 months, and as redemptions occur

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 7. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2006 (Continued)

the Company writes off the proportional amount of the original deferred issuance cost to interest expense.

As of December 31, 2007, the outstanding principle amount for the 2006 Convertible Debentures is \$6,397,442.

## 8. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2005

On September 15, 2005, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with accredited investors for the issuance of an aggregate of \$22,276,250 principal amount of convertible debentures with an original issue discount of \$4,526,250 representing approximately 20.3%. In connection with the closing of the sale of the debentures, we received gross proceeds of \$17,750,000.

The agreement included a number of embedded derivative instruments that required separate valuation in accordance with the requirements of FAS 133, EITF 05 - 04 and related accounting literature. The following summarizes the fair values of embedded derivatives at December 31, 2007 and 2006, followed by a description of the valuation methodology utilized to determine fair values:

Embedded Derivative Liability (Asset)	Fair value December 31, 2006	Fair value December 31, 2007
Conversion Feature	\$ 1,101,414	\$ 1,736
Anti-dilution protection	2,107,767	194,356
Default provisions	46,692	3,122
Right to provide future financing		
Company right to force conversion	(185,091)	
	\$ 3,070,782	\$ 199,214

The fair value of the derivative for the conversion feature was valued as an American call option using the Binomial Option Pricing Model with the following inputs: (1) closing stock price of \$0.17 at December 31, 2007 (2) exercise price equal to the \$0.34 conversion price (3) volatility based upon the Company's stock trading of 104% (4) Treasury note rates with terms commensurate with the remaining term of the Notes of 3.42%, and (5) duration of the note as an amortizing debenture of approximately 0.10 years, based upon present values.

The fair value of the derivative for anti-dilution protection was valued using a standard put option binomial model, adjusted for the probability of subsequent financing at prices below the principal's conversion option with the following inputs: (1) closing stock price as of the valuation date of \$0.17 (2) exercise price equal to the \$0.34 conversion price (3) volatility based upon the Company's stock trading of 104% (4) Treasury note rates with terms commensurate with the remaining term of the Notes of 3.42% and (5) duration of the note as an amortizing debenture of approximately 0.10 years based upon present values.

The fair value of the derivative for contractual default provisions was determined by taking the monthly amortization schedule, and multiplying the result by the contractual penalty of 120%. The

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**8. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2005 (Continued)**

present value of this penalty was then adjusted by the estimated probability of default for each valuation date.

The fair value of the derivative asset related to the Company's right to force conversion was based upon a binomial option pricing model with the following inputs: (1) closing stock price at the valuation date of \$0.17 (2) exercise price of \$0.34 per share which is required for the forced conversion (3) volatility based upon the Company's stock trading of 104% (4) Treasury note rate with terms commensurate with the remaining term of the Notes of 3.42% and (5) duration of the note as an amortizing debenture of approximately 0.10 years based upon present values.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 a decrease in the fair value of the embedded derivative amounts of approximately \$796,000 was recorded through results of operations as Adjustment to Fair Value of Derivatives. An additional decrease in the fair value totaling \$2,076,000 can be attributed to conversions on debt that occurred during the year.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 the Company recorded approximately \$2,249,000 as Interest Expense for amortization of discounts for original issue discount, discount for warrant derivative, and other embedded derivatives identified above.

In connection with this financing, we paid cash fees to a broker-dealer of \$1,065,000 and issued a warrant to purchase 1,162,239 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$2.53 per share. The initial fair value of the warrant was estimated at approximately \$1,379,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model. The assumptions used in the Black Scholes model are as follows: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 64%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 3.99%, and (4) expected life of 5 years. Cash fees paid, and the initial fair value of the warrant, have been capitalized as debt issuance costs and are being amortized over 36 months under the effective interest rate method. Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 was approximately \$1,171,000.

In January 2007, the Company's Board of Directors agreed to reduce the exercise price of the warrants issued in connection with the 2005 debentures to \$0.95 per share and to reduce the conversion price of the debentures to \$0.90 per share.

The Company has considered the impact of Emerging Issue Task Force statements, or EITFs 96 - 19 *Debtor's Accounting for a Modification or Exchange of Debt Instruments*, 02 - 4 *Determining Whether a Debtor's Modification or Exchange of Debt Instruments is Within the Scope of FASB No. 15*, and 05 - 7 *Accounting for Modifications to Conversion Options Embedded in Debt Instruments and Related Issues* on the accounting treatment of the change in conversion price of the 2005 Convertible Debentures described in the paragraph above. EITF 96 - 19 states that a transaction resulting in a significant change in the nature of a debt instrument should be accounted for as an extinguishment of debt. The Company has concluded that the change in conversion price does not constitute a significant change in the nature of the debt and that the transaction should not be treated as an extinguishment of that debt.

***Reduction of Exercise Price***

On August 24, 2006, the Company's Board of Directors agreed to reduce the exercise price of the warrants issued in connection with the 2005 debentures from \$2.53 per share to \$0.95 per share for

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**8. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2005 (Continued)**

approximately three days. As a result of this repricing, warrant holders with an aggregate of 4,541,672 warrants exercised their rights generating approximately \$4,315,000 of cash proceeds. Warrant holders who exercised their warrants were issued replacement warrants to purchase an equivalent number of shares at an exercise price of \$1.60 per share. Warrant holders who did not exercise their warrants had the conversion price of their convertible debentures reduced to \$0.95. As a result of certain anti-dilution protection in the original warrant agreement, certain of the warrant holders who did not exercise their warrants received anti-dilution protection and had the number of shares covered under the warrant agreement increased to 2,135,615, and the exercise price reduced to \$0.95 per share. One warrant holder waived the right to reprice their warrant for \$2.53 to \$0.95 and did not exercise all of their warrants. Their remaining warrants on an aggregate of 581,119 common shares remain outstanding at an exercise price of \$2.53 per share.

The Company has considered the impact of EITFs 96 - 19, 02 - 4 and 05 - 7 on the accounting treatment of the change in conversion price of a portion of the 2005 Convertible Debentures described in the paragraph above. EITF 96 - 19 states that a company should recognize as an extinguishment of debt a significant change in the nature of a debt instrument. EITF 05 - 7 states that if the change in the cash flows of the debt instrument plus the change in the fair value of the conversion derivative as a result of the change is greater than 10%, the change should be treated as significant and the debt is considered extinguished. The Company has concluded that the change in conversion price from \$2.30 to \$0.95 of a portion of the outstanding Debenture does not constitute an extinguishment of that debt.

The fair value of the derivative for contractual default provisions was determined by taking the monthly amortization schedule, and multiplying the result by the contractual penalty of 120%. The present value of this penalty was then adjusted by the estimated probability of default for each valuation date.

The fair value of the derivative for the investors' option to provide future financing was determined using a Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model with the following inputs: (1) The stock and exercise price was based on the maximum amount of additional investment of \$8,875,000 (2) Volatility of 2% was based on the historical volatility of government and high yield bond indices (3) Risk free rate of 3.9% was based on Treasury notes and (4) time to maturity was based upon the six month option period. This option expired in September, 2006 and no value has been attached to it at December 31, 2006.

The fair value of the derivative asset related to the Company's right to force conversion was based upon a binomial option pricing model with the following inputs: (1) closing stock price at the valuation dates of \$2.20 at September 15, 2005 and \$0.58 at December 31, 2006 (2) exercise price of \$4.60 per share which is required for the forced conversion (3) volatility based upon the Company's stock trading of 64% at September 15, 2005 and 162% at December 31, 2006 (4) Treasury note rate with terms commensurate with the remaining term of the Notes of 3.9% and (5) duration of the note as an amortizing debenture of approximately 0.8 years at December 31, 2007 and 0.68 years at December 31, 2006 based upon present values.

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**8. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2005 (Continued)**

*Anti-dilution Impact*

As a result of the 2007 Financing, described more fully in Footnote 5 above, the warrants issued in connection with the 2005 Financing were automatically diluted down to \$0.34. The result of this was to impact both the number and price of the original warrants and replacement warrants issued to both the investors and the brokers.

The new number of original warrants issued to investors now totals 2,335,005. The assumptions used in the Black Scholes model are as follows: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 3.06%, and (4) expected life of 2.75 years. The broker-dealer warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$891,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives.

The new number of original warrants issued to brokers now totals 1,538,258. In addition, the remaining useful life was extended to two years in October 2007. The assumptions used in the Black Scholes model are as follows: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 3.05%, and (4) expected life of 1.75 years. The broker-dealer warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in an increase in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$143,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a debit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives. Cash fees paid, and the initial fair value of the warrant, have been capitalized as debt issuance costs and are being amortized over 36 months under the effective interest rate method. Interest expense for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 was approximately \$1,171,000.

The new number of replacement warrants issued to investors and brokers now totals 12,689,966. The assumptions used in the Black Scholes model are as follows: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 3.26%, and (4) expected life of 3.75 years. The warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$634,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 8. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES 2005 (Continued)

The following table summarizes the 2005 Convertible Debentures and embedded derivatives outstanding at December 31, 2007:

2005 Convertible debentures at \$0.34 at face	\$ 1,677,935
Discounts on debentures:	
Original issue discount	(197,890)
Conversion feature derivative	(350,586)
Warrant derivative	(275,153)
Other derivatives	(13,364)
	<hr/>
Net convertible debentures	840,942
Embedded derivatives	199,214
	<hr/>
2005 Convertible debentures and embedded derivatives	1,040,156
	<hr/>
Less current portion	(1,040,156)
	<hr/>
2005 Convertible debentures and embedded derivatives long term	\$ 0
	<hr/>

## 9. WARRANT DERIVATIVES OTHER

In January 2007, the Company issued 300,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.96 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$225,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 165%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.90%, and (4) expected life of 4.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative. The warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$194,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives.

In September 2007, the Company issued 650,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.38 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$176,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 151%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.25%, and (4) expected life of 5.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative. The warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$83,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives.

In October 2007, the Company issued 1,250,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.40 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$337,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 148%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.22%, and (4) expected life of 5.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative. The warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models,



## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 9. WARRANT DERIVATIVES OTHER (Continued)

resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$157,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives.

In December 2007, the Company issued 125,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.40 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$19,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.51%, and (4) expected life of 5.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative. The warrants were again valued at December 31, 2007 at fair value using a combination of Binomial and Black Scholes models, resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the liability of approximately \$1,000, which was recorded through the results of operations as a credit to Adjustments to Fair Value of Derivatives.

## 10. ADJUSTMENT TO FAIR VALUE OF DERIVATIVES

The following table summarizes the components of the Adjustment to Fair Value of Derivatives which were recorded as charges to results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2007. The table summarizes by category of derivative liability the impact from market changes during the quarter, impact of additional investments and repricing and exercise of certain warrants.

	Impact of Repricing	"Market" F.V. Adj	Total F.V. Adjustment
PIPE Hybrid instrument 9.06		(5,808,165)	(5,808,165)
Embedded PIPE derivatives 09.05	2,159,483	(2,955,255)	(795,772)
Original warrants PIPE 09.05, excluding replacement warrants	(373,457)	(517,710)	(891,167)
Replacement Warrants		(633,699)	(633,699)
Other Warrant Derivatives 2005 and 2006		(7,182,045)	(7,182,045)
Warrants PIPE 2006 investors		(7,924,612)	(7,924,612)
Warrants PIPE 2007 investors		(6,784,225)	(6,784,225)
PIPE Hybrid FAS 155 08.31.07		(374,039)	(374,039)
Other 2007 Warrant Derivatives		(1,598,056)	(1,598,056)
	1,786,026	(33,777,806)	(31,991,780)

## 11. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY TRANSACTIONS

We are authorized to issue two classes of capital stock, to be designated, respectively, Preferred Stock and Common Stock. The total number of shares of Preferred Stock we are authorized to issue is 50,000,000 par value \$0.001 per share. The total number of shares of Common Stock we are authorized to issue is 500,000,000, par value \$0.001 per share. We had no Preferred Stock outstanding as of December 31, 2007. We had 85,027,451 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of December 31, 2007.

In January 2007, the Company issued 300,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.96 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$225,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 165%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.90%, and (4) expected life of 4.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative.

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**11. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)**

In January 2007, the Company issued 35,909 fully vested shares of Common Stock as consideration for service on the Company's Board of Directors and Audit Committee. These shares are valued at market price on date of grant.

In January 2007, the Company issued 515,000 share of Common Stock, valued at \$407,000, to employees. These shares are fully vested at issuance and are valued at fair market proce on date of grant.

In February 2007, the Company issued 800,00 shares of Common Stock, valued at \$608,000 based upon the closing price per share on the date of issuance, to Infigen, Inc. in connection with the execution of a Patent Assignment Agreement. The Company recorded the \$608,000 as deferred royalty fees and will amortize over an estimated useful life of 10 years.

In April 2007, the Company issued 85,000 shares of common stock in settlement of legal fees of approximately \$68,000. The shares were valued at the closing price per share on the date of issuance.

In September 2007, the Company issued 8,064,507 shares of common stock with a value of approximately \$2,419,000 for the acquisition of Mytogen. The shares were valued at the closing price per share on the date of issuance.

In September 2007, the Company issued 650,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.38 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$176,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 151%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.25%, and (4) expected life of 5.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative.

In October 2007, the Company issued 1,250,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.40 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$337,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 148%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.22%, and (4) expected life of 5.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative.

In December 2007, the Company issued 125,000 warrants to purchase common stock at \$0.40 per share in connection with consulting services provided during the quarter. The warrants were valued at approximately \$19,000 using the Black Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: (1) dividend yield of 0%; (2) expected volatility of 145%, (3) risk-free interest rate of 4.51%, and (4) expected life of 5.0 years. This warrant is classified as a warrant derivative.

**12. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

On August 12, 2004, ACT's Board of Directors approved the establishment of the 2004 Stock Option Plan (the "2004 Stock Plan"). Stockholder approval was received on December 13, 2004. The total number of common shares available for grant and issuance under the plan may not exceed 2,800,000 shares, subject to adjustment in the event of certain recapitalizations, reorganizations and similar transactions. Common stock purchase options may be exercisable by the payment of cash or by other means as authorized by the Board of Directors or a committee established by the Board of Directors. At December 31, 2007, ACT had granted 2,492,000 common share purchase options under the plan. At December 31, 2007, there were 308,000 options available for grant under this plan.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 12. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

On December 13, 2004, ACT's Board of Directors and stockholders approved the establishment of the 2004 Stock Option Plan II (the "2004 Stock Plan II"). The total number of common shares available for grant and issuance under the plan may not exceed 1,301,161 shares, subject to adjustment in the event of certain recapitalizations, reorganizations and similar transactions. Common stock purchase options may be exercisable by the payment of cash or by other means as authorized by the Board of Directors or a committee established by the Board of Directors. At December 31, 2007, ACT had granted 1,301,161 common share purchase options under the plan. At December 31, 2007, there were no options available for grant under this plan.

On January 31, 2005, the Company's Board of Directors approved the establishment of the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2005 Plan"), subject to approval of our shareholders. The total number of common shares available for grant and issuance under the plan may not exceed 9 million shares, plus an annual increase on the first day of each of the Company's fiscal years beginning in 2006 equal to 5% of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year, subject to adjustment in the event of certain recapitalizations, reorganizations and similar transactions. Common stock purchase options may be exercisable by the payment of cash or by other means as authorized by the Board of Directors or a committee established by the Board of Directors. At December 31, 2007, we had granted 8,205,893 (net of forfeitures) common stock purchase options and 1,333,722 shares of common stock and granted under the plan. At December 31, 2007, there were 2,598,323 options available for grant under this plan.

*Stock Option Activity*

A summary of option activity for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 is presented below.

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (000)
Outstanding at January 1, 2006	12,700,996	\$ 0.76	8.90	\$ 16,041
Granted	615,000	1.14		
Exercised	(26,000)	0.85		
Forfeited	(415,833)	1.50		
Outstanding at December 31, 2006	12,874,163	0.71	8.20	1,771
Granted	1,300,000	0.75		
Exercised	(340,000)	0.05		
Forfeited	(2,213,192)	0.83		
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	11,620,971	0.78	7.16	255
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2007	11,519,075	0.78	7.15	255
Exercisable at December 31, 2007	10,837,157	0.75	7.13	255

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 12. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above is before applicable income taxes and is calculated based on the difference between the exercise price of the options and the quoted price of the common stock as of the reporting date.

A summary of the status of the Company's nonvested options as of December 31, 2007 and changes during the fiscal year then ended is presented below.

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at January 1, 2007	3,812,762	\$ 0.22
Granted	1,300,000	\$ 0.69
Vested	(2,115,757)	\$ 0.27
Forfeited	(2,213,192)	\$ 0.36
Unvested at December 31, 2007	783,814	\$ 0.46

As of December 31, 2007, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to nonvested stock options was approximately \$360,000, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.4 years.

The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 was \$0.69 and \$0.71, respectively.

The following table summarizes information about stock options and warrants outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2007.

Options Outstanding				Options Exercisable	
Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
0.05	2,122,000	6.62	\$ 0.05	2,122,000	\$ 0.05
0.25	1,301,161	6.95	0.25	1,266,384	0.25
0.35	90,000	8.53	0.35	31,875	0.35
0.75 0.76	393,961	9.07	0.76	365,636	0.76
0.85	6,333,099	7.09	0.85	5,938,369	0.85
1.35	235,000	8.31	1.35	184,864	1.35
2.04 2.11	393,333	7.99	2.07	260,416	2.07
2.20 2.48	752,417	7.64	2.36	667,613	2.34
	11,620,971			10,837,157	

## 13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company entered into a lease for office and laboratory space in Massachusetts commencing December 2004 and expiring April 2010 and for office space in California commencing November 2005



## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

and expiring May 2008. The Company also acquired a lease agreement from Mytogen that extends until 2012. Annual minimum lease payments are as follows:

Year 1	\$ 1,292,035
Year 2	1,186,673
Year 3	1,056,845
Year 4	1,007,516
Year 5	777,549

During 2005, the Company entered into a lease for laboratory equipment commencing November 29, 2005 and expiring May 31, 2008. Annual minimum lease payments are as follows:

2007	0
2008	44,124
	<hr/>
	44,124
Imputed interest	(12,520)
	<hr/>
Net asset value	31,604
Less current portion	(31,604)
	<hr/>
Long-term commitment under capital lease	\$ 0
	<hr/>

Rent expense recorded in the financial statements for the twelve months ended December 30, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$1,485,218 and \$1,387,155 respectively.

We have entered into employment contracts with certain executives and research personnel. The contracts provide for salaries, bonuses and stock option grants, along with other employee benefits. The employment contracts generally have no set term and can be terminated by either party. There is a provision for payments of three months to one year of annual salary as severance if we terminate a contract without cause, along with the acceleration of certain unvested stock option grants.

## 14. INCOME TAXES

The items accounting for the difference between income taxes computed at the federal statutory rate and the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Statutory federal income tax rate	(35)%	(35)%
State income taxes, net of federal taxes	0%	(8)%
Non-deductible items	(18)%	9%
Valuation allowance	53%	34%
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Effective income tax rate	0%	0%
	<hr/>	<hr/>



## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 14. INCOME TAXES (Continued)

Significant components of deferred tax assets and (liabilities) are as follows:

	2007	2006
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 26,313,000	\$ 17,200,000
State taxes	(1,936,000)	
Deferred interest and finance charges	43,000	40,000
Bad Debts		161,200
Nonqualified Stock Options	797,000	
Capitalized R&D Costs	441,000	
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Deferred tax assets, net	25,658,000	17,401,200
Valuation Allowance	(25,658,000)	(17,401,200)
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Net Deferred Tax Assets		

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various state jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2001.

The Company has federal and state net operating loss carry forwards available to offset future taxable income of approximately \$61 million and \$61 million respectively. These carry forwards will begin to expire in the years ending December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2011, respectively. These net operating losses are subject to various limitations on utilization based on ownership changes in the prior years under Internal Revenue Code Section 382. We are in the process of analyzing the impact of the ownership changes but we do not believe they will have a material impact on our ability to utilize the net operating losses in the future.

We periodically evaluate the likelihood of the realization of deferred tax assets, and adjust the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets by the valuation allowance to the extent the future realization of the deferred tax assets is not judged to be more likely than not. We consider many factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of our deferred tax assets, including our recent cumulative earnings experience by taxing jurisdiction, expectations of future taxable income or loss, the carryforward periods available to us for tax reporting purposes, and other relevant factors.

At December 31, 2007, based on the weight of available evidence, including cumulative losses in recent years and expectations of future taxable income, we determined that it was more likely than not that our deferred tax assets would not be realized and have a \$26.6 million valuation allowance associated with our deferred tax assets.

The Company adopted the provisions of FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ("FIN 48"), on January 1, 2007. FIN 48 prescribes a recognition threshold that a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements and provides guidance on recognition, measurement, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition issues.



## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**14. INCOME TAXES (Continued)**

As a result of the implementation of FIN 48, the Company reduced its net operating loss carryforward by \$1,550,000. This reduction of the net operating loss carryforward translated into a reduction of the gross deferred tax asset of \$658,500, with a corresponding reduction of the valuation allowance against that deferred tax asset. Due to the offsetting effect of the reduction of the valuation allowance, the adoption of FIN 48 had no impact on the Company's balance sheets or statements of operations.

The following table summarizes the activity related to our unrecognized tax benefits:

	<b>Total</b>
Balance at January 1, 2007	\$ 658,500
Increase related to prior period tax positions	
Increase related to current year tax positions	
Expiration of the statute of limitations for the assessment of taxes	
Other	
	<b>_____</b>
Balance at December 31, 2007	\$ 658,500
	<b>_____</b>

Future changes in the unrecognized tax benefit will have no impact on the effective tax rate due to the existence of the valuation allowance. The Company estimates that the unrecognized tax benefit will not change significantly within the next twelve months. The Company will continue to classify income tax penalties and interest as part of general and administrative expense in its Statements of Operations. There is no interest or penalties accrued as of December 31, 2007.

The following table summarizes the open tax years for each major jurisdiction:

<b>Jurisdiction</b>	<b>Open Tax Years</b>
Federal	2001 - 2006
States	2001 - 2006

As the Company has significant net operating loss carryforwards, even if certain of the Company's tax positions were disallowed, it is not foreseen that the Company would have to pay any taxes in the near future. Consequently, the Company does not calculate the impact of interest or penalties on amounts that might be disallowed.

**15. MYTOGEN ACQUISITION**

On September 20, 2007, the Company closed an agreement and plan of merger wherein a newly formed subsidiary of the Company merged into Mytogen, Inc. ("Mytogen") to effect a reorganization of Mytogen. As a result of the merger, ACT became the owner of 100% of the outstanding shares of Mytogen.

Mytogen is a biotech company that has been performing research and development since its inception. It had no revenues and was a development stage enterprise.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

## 15. MYTOGEN ACQUISITION (Continued)

The consideration paid to the Mytogen shareholders to consummate the merger was 8,064,516 shares of ACT and 1,500,000 warrants to purchase ACT stock with an exercise price of \$0.75 per share. The purchase price was calculated as follows.

Common stock	\$ 2,419,355
Warrants	391,136
	<u>2,810,491</u>
	<u>\$ 2,810,491</u>

The common stock was valued using \$0.30 per share, the closing price on the date of the merger. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes valuation model with the following assumptions.

Stock value on date of grant	\$0.30
Expected life in years	5 Years
Stock price volatility	150%
Risk free interest rate	4.35%
Dividends during term	None

The Company has determined that there were no marketing, customer, artistic or contract-related intangible assets acquired in this transaction. The only types of intangible assets obtained in the acquisition were technology-based intangible assets.

Within the category of technology-based intangible assets, the Company acquired innovations and technical advances related to a specific cell-therapy product for which Mytogen had completed the Phase I trial necessary for approval by the United States Food and Drug Administration. It is now allowed to proceed with Phase II trials on this product.

There are certain patents associated with this product, however as they relate solely to this product, they cannot be separated from the product.

Therefore, it was determined that there were no intangible assets other than in-process research and development. The Company obtained an independent valuation of the assets and liabilities purchased, including the in-process research and development. Based on that valuation, the following represents everything that was purchased by the Company.

In-process research & development	\$ 4,130,357
Fixed assets	66,477
Liabilities	(1,736,317)
	<u>2,460,517</u>
	<u>\$ 2,460,517</u>

In accordance with FAS No. 2, "Accounting for Research and Development Costs" and FAS No. 141, "Business Combinations," the costs associated with in-process research and development were recorded as expense on the date of the merger.

## ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**15. MYTOGEN ACQUISITION (Continued)**

The difference between the purchase price and the fair value of the net assets acquired is as follows.

Purchase price	\$ 2,810,491
Net assets acquired	2,460,517
	<hr/>
	\$ 349,974
	<hr/>

As both the fair value of the net assets assumed and the consideration given for those assets can be reliably measured, the unidentified difference between the two has been recorded as expense on the date of the merger in accordance with FAS No. 141, "Business Combinations."

**16. GAIN ON SALE OF ASSET**

In May 2006, the Company sold a minority interest it owned in an entity for cash proceeds of approximately \$767,000, resulting in a Gain on Sale of Asset as the Company had no asset value recorded for its investment. As part of this sale, the Company entered into a series of agreements that resolved certain legal matter.

**17. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

In October 2007, a claim was made that the Company issued too few shares upon exercise of some warrants. Discovery in this case has not yet begun, so the Company does not have all the relevant facts about this claim. We are therefore unable to estimate any potential losses associated with the ultimate resolution of this matter.

In addition to the above claim, the Company becomes party to various other claims in the normal course of business. Open claims include one for unpaid rent and another for breach of contract. Neither of these claims is material to the Company's operations or financial position.

*Gary D. Aronson v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., Superior Court of California, County of Alameda, Case No. RG07348990. John S. Gorton v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., Superior Court of California, County of Alameda Case No. RG07350437.* On October 1, 2007 Gary D. Aronson brought suit against the Company with respect to a dispute over the interpretation of the anti-dilution provisions of the Company's warrants issued Mr. Aronson in to Mr. Aronson on or about September 14, 2005. John S. Gorton initiated a companion suit on October 10, 2007. The two cases have been consolidated. The plaintiffs allege that the Company breached warrants to purchase securities issued by the Company to these individuals by not timely issuing stock after the warrants were exercised and by failing to issue additional shares of stock in accordance with anti-dilution provisions in the warrants Plaintiffs are seeking an unspecified amount in damages. No discovery has been taken regarding the foregoing claims, and therefore no analysis have been done to determine to Company's potential exposure and no conclusions reached whether the Company has liability.

*Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and Mytogen, Inc. (Suffolk County).* On February 7, 2008, Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC filed suit against the Company and Mytogen, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, in Suffolk Superior Court, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Civil Action No. 08-0649-C. In

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**17. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS (Continued)**

the action, Alexandria alleged that the Company, a tenant in a property in Charlestown, Massachusetts, had failed to meet certain rent and other financial obligations under its Lease. Alexandria secured a preliminary injunction preventing the Company from removing assets from the leased premises until after trial. Alexandria sought damages in the amount of past rent and other financial obligations owed, as well as the net present value of the future rental stream, minus reletting proceeds. On February 28, 2008, Alexandria filed a second suit in Suffolk Superior Court, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Civil Action No. 08-0937-H seeking to evict the Company from the premises. The two actions have been consolidated. The Company answered the complaints and filed counterclaims. A status conference is scheduled with the Court for April 22, 2008. No trial date has been set. Dr. Alan Walton, a member of our board of directors, serves on the board of directors of Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc., the parent company of Alexandria Real Estate 79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard, LLC.

*Michael West v. Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. No. 72 166 00095 08, American Arbitration Association.* On January 31, 2008, Michael West, the Company's former President and Chief Scientific Officer, filed an arbitration claim in which he alleges that the Company owes him \$26,250 plus attorney's fees and interest under a consulting agreement between West and the Company. The Company denies liability. As discovery has not yet begun, it is impossible to estimate the likelihood of an adverse outcome.

**18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

In January 2008, the Company made its monthly redemptions of convertible debentures described in Notes 6 and 7. The terms of the agreement provide for payment in cash or stock at the company's discretion. In connection with the January redemption, the Company issued approximately 1,684,999 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$252,750 in 2005 Notes Payable, and issued approximately 2,333,009 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$303,299 in 2006 Notes Payable.

In January 2008, the Company converted a portion of its debentures described in Notes 6 and 7. The terms of the agreement provide for payment in cash or stock at the company's discretion.. In connection with the January conversion, the Company issued approximately 220,558 shares of common stock and converted approximately \$75,000 in 2005 Notes Payable, and issued approximately 1,098,052 shares of common stock and converted approximately \$316,239 in 2006 Notes Payable.

In February 2008, the Company made its monthly redemptions of convertible debentures described in Notes 6 and 7. In connection with the February redemptions, the Company issued approximately 1,402,648 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$238,501 in 2005 Notes Payable, and issued 2,532,410 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$354,537 in 2006 Notes Payable.

In March 2008, the Company made its monthly redemptions of convertible debentures described in Notes 5, 6 and 7. In connection with the March redemptions, the Company issued approximately 1,324,722 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$238,449 in 2005 Notes Payable, issued 2,363,581 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$354,537 in 2006 Notes Payable, and issued 2,460,784 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$418,333 in 2007 Notes Payable.

In March 2008, the Company closed on the issuance of \$3,823,145 of its amortizing senior secured convertible debentures and associated warrants. The Purchasers purchased from the Company senior

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Continued)

secured convertible debentures and warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. The net cash received by the Company related to this financing was \$2,355,331.

In April 2008, the Company made its monthly redemptions of convertible debentures described in Notes 5, 6 and 7. In connection with the March redemptions, the Company issued approximately 1,593,688 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$223,116 in 2005 Notes Payable, issued 2,780,175 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$333,621 in 2006 Notes Payable, and issued 2,988,094 shares of common stock and redeemed approximately \$418,333 in 2007 Notes Payable.

On February 19, 2007, the Company issued and sold a \$600,000 unsecured convertible note (the "Note") to JMJ Financial, for a net purchase price of \$500,000 (reflecting a 16.66% original issue discount) in a private placement. Pursuant to the Use of Proceeds Agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of the Note, the Company is required to use the proceeds from the Note solely for research and development dedicated to adult stem cell research. The Note may not be prepaid without the written consent from the holder of the Note. The Note bears interest at the rate of 12% per annum, and is due by February 10, 2010. At any time after the 180th day following the effective date of the Note, the holder of the Note may at its election convert all or part of the Note plus accrued interest into shares of the Company's common stock at the conversion rate of the lesser of: (a) \$0.38 per share, or (b) 80% of the average of the three lowest trade prices in the 20 trading days prior to the conversion.

On March 21, 2008, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. (the "Company") issued and sold an aggregate of \$130,000 in unsecured convertible notes (the "Notes") to PDPI LLC and The Shapiro Family Trust. Dr. Shapiro, one of the Company's directors, may be deemed the beneficial owner of the securities owned by The Shapiro Family Trust. The Notes may not be prepaid without the written consent from the holder of the Notes. The Notes bear interest at the rate of 9% per annum, and mature April 11, 2008. The net outstanding amount of principal plus interest of the Notes is convertible into the next round of debt or equity financing raised by the Company on a dollar-for-dollar basis under such terms and conditions as may be applicable to the next round of financing.

On March 31, 2008, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. (the "Company"), closed on the issuance of \$4,038,880 of its amortizing senior secured convertible debentures and associated warrants ("2008 Financing"). In connection with the closing of the 2008 Financing, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement"), dated as of March 31, 2008, with the purchasers of the debentures and warrants (the "Purchasers"). The Purchasers purchased from the Company senior secured convertible debentures and warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. The amortizing senior secured convertible debentures issued at the closing of the 2008 Financing will be due and payable one (1) year from the closing, and will not bear interest. The debentures begin amortizing on October 1, 2008. The aggregate purchase price for the debentures, including cash, in-kind payments and refinancing of a short-term bridge loan in anticipation of the financing was \$3,218,231 which represented a 20.3187% discount to the full principal amount of the debentures. The cash purchase price excluding refinancing of bridge debt and in-kind payments was \$2,527,231.

Effective as of March 7, 2008, Jonathan F. Atzen, the Company's Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, resigned from his positions with the Company and terminated his employment

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2007

**18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Continued)**

arrangement with the Company. Pursuant to the terms of an agreement between the Company and Mr. Atzen effective April 1, 2008, the Company agreed to (i) pay Mr. Atzen \$48,333.33 as a severance payment, (ii) issue a fully vested option to purchase an aggregate of 400,000 shares of common stock pursuant to the Company's 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (the "2005 Plan"), (iii) issue an aggregate of 936,692 shares of the common stock pursuant to the 2005 Plan, (iv) provide for the vesting of all outstanding stock options held by Mr. Atzen and (v) provide Mr. Atzen and his family with full healthcare and dental coverage for a period of 6 months as was provided to Mr. Atzen during his employment.

Effective as of March 17, 2008, Ivan Wolkind, the Company's Senior Vice President Finance, Administration & Chief Accounting Officer, resigned from all positions with the Company and voluntarily terminated his employment arrangement with the Company for personal reasons. On April 2, 2008, the Company entered into a Consulting Agreement with Mr. Wolkind. Pursuant to the Consulting Agreement, Mr. Wolkind agreed for a period of 90 days to provide up to 20 hours per week of financial consulting services to the Company including but not limited to (i) assisting with general accounting and investor diligence, (ii) commenting on the structure of proposed financial transactions, (iii) responding to queries regarding ACT's corporate structure, and (iv) reviewing strategic and financial documents as appropriate. As consideration for the services to be provided, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Wolkind an aggregate of \$68,751, \$45,834 of which was paid on April 2, 2008, and the remainder of which will be paid on June 2, 2008. As additional consideration for the services to be provided, the Company has agreed to issue to Mr. Wolkind 238,719 shares of common stock pursuant to the 2005 Plan.

**ITEM 8. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

There have been no disagreements with our independent auditors on accounting and financial disclosure matters.

**ITEM 8A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file pursuant to the Exchange Act are recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Principal Accounting Officer ("PAO") as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can only provide a reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and in reaching a reasonable level of assurance, management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Management designed the disclosure controls and procedures to provide reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives.

We carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and PAO, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. As a result of the material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting discussed below, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2007.

We believe our financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the interim and annual periods presented in our annual report on Form 10-KSB and quarterly reports on Form 10-QSB. The unqualified opinion of our independent registered public accounting firm on our financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2007 is included in this Form 10-KSB.

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Internal control over financial reporting refers to the process designed by, or under the supervision of, our CEO and PAO, and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and includes those policies and procedures that:

- (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with the authorization of our management and directors; and

(3)

provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Management has used the framework set forth in the report entitled *Internal Control Integrated Framework* published by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, known as COSO, to evaluate the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007.

As a result of our assessment, management identified two material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007. A material weakness is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected.

#### **Inadequate Oversight over Reporting and Closing Process**

As of December 31, 2007, management did not maintain effective oversight of its reporting and closing process. This resulted in our auditors finding numerous adjustments to financial balances. The adjustments affected accrued liabilities, deferred offering costs, stockholders' deficit, and various expense accounts. These adjustments indicate a material weakness as there is inadequate oversight over the Company's reporting and closing process.

#### **Inadequate Review of Reports from Third Parties**

As of December 31, 2007, management did not adequately review reports it received from third parties. This resulted in a significant restatement of the Company's financial statements stemming from the wrong information being used by an outside valuation firm. If the Company had adequately reviewed the report it received from the outside firm, it would have caught the error and avoided the error. This indicates a material weakness in internal controls.

#### **Inadequate Internal Controls over Accruals**

As of December 31, 2007, management did not maintain effective internal controls over setting up accruals. This material weakness resulted in a material adjustment to income from operations in the fourth quarter. Certain accruals are made for those amounts which the Company owes, but for which the Company has not received an invoice for. The understatement was the result of legal services provided to the Company, accrued vacation, and unrecorded licensing expenses. This resulted in an adjustment to the ending accrual balance. The adjustment indicates a material weakness in the design of the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

### **3. Management's Remediation Effort**

#### **Remediation of Reporting and Closing Process**

The Company has developed procedures and checklists to assist in its efforts to properly oversee the reporting and closing process. At December 31, 2007, the procedures were not adequately followed, and the checklists were not used. Management plans to start using these procedures and checklists going forward, and this is expected to provide a structure and process to surround these activities. Additionally, the checklists will be available for senior management to review to better monitor the process.

#### **Remediation of Review over Reports from Third Parties**

The Company has heightened its sensitivity to the importance of thoroughly reviewing reports it receives from third parties. Going forward, management will review reports it receives from third



parties with the intent of ensuring the underlying facts used for the reports are correct and that the conclusions reached are reasonable based on those facts.

**Remediation of Controls over Accruals**

Management performed an in-depth review of the accrual balances. The analysis of accruals resulted in a downward adjustment of approximately \$222,623 that was made to the ending accrual balance with a corresponding adjustment to the loss from operations in the fourth quarter. The treatment of accruals will continue to be reviewed on a periodic basis as part of the Company's internal control procedures.

The Company believes that these corrective actions will remediate the material weaknesses identified above. The Company will continue to monitor the effectiveness of these actions and will make any other changes or take such other actions that management deems appropriate given the circumstances.

**Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Except as noted above, there have been no significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act) during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**ITEM 8B. OTHER INFORMATION**

Not applicable.

## PART III

**ITEM 9. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS, CONTROL PERSONS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE;  
COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 16(a) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT****DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT**

Our executive officers, key employees and directors are described below. There are no family relationships among our executive officers or directors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
William M. Caldwell, IV	60	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors
Robert P. Lanza, M.D.	51	Chief Scientific Officer
Jonathan H. Dinsmore, Ph.D.	46	Senior Vice President, Clinical and Regulatory
Alan C. Shapiro, Ph.D.	62	Member of the Board of Directors
Erkki Ruoslahti, M.D., Ph.D.	67	Member of the Board of Directors
Alan G. Walton, Ph.D., D.Sc.	71	Member of the Board of Directors
Gary Rabin	42	Member of the Board of Directors
Jonathan F. Atzen*	43	Former Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Ivan Wolkind**	40	Former Senior Vice President of Finance and Administration and Chief Accounting Officer

\*

Mr. Atzen resigned from his positions with the Company effective March 7, 2008.

\*\*

Mr. Wolkind resigned from his positions with the Company effective March 17, 2008.

**William M. Caldwell, IV** is our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors. He has a 30-year management career working with emerging technologies and restructuring distressed corporate environments. During his career he has served in senior executive positions both in marketing and finance. He has worked with Booz Allen and Hamilton; the Flying Tiger Line Inc.; Van Vorst Industries; and Kidder Peabody. He started a firm specializing in strategy and financial planning which was instrumental in restructuring over \$1.0 billion of debt for over twenty companies and partnerships. He was a pioneer in the satellite radio auctions as President of Digital Satellite Broadcasting Corporation; assisted in the financing and became President and ultimately CEO in the restructuring of CAIS Internet, and has advised corporations, both public and private, in technology, telecommunications, retailing, real estate, hospitality, publishing, and transportation. He received his B.A. degree from the University of Southern California and was a Multinational Enterprise Fellow at the Wharton School of Finance. He serves as a director of Lee Pharmaceuticals and King Koil Franchising Corp. Mr. Caldwell is not an officer or director of any other reporting company.

**Robert P. Lanza, M.D.** is our Chief Scientific Officer. Dr. Lanza has over 20 years of research and industrial experience in the areas of tissue engineering and transplantation medicine. Before joining ACT in 1998, from 1990 to 1998, Dr. Lanza was Director of Transplantation Biology at BioHybrid Technologies, Inc., where he oversaw that company's xenotransplantation and bioartificial pancreas programs. He has edited or authored sixteen books, including Principles of Tissue Engineering (2d ed. co-edited with R. Langer and J. Vacante), Yearbook of Cell and Tissue Transplantation, One World The Health & Survival of the Human Species in the Twenty-First Century, and Xeno: The Promise of Transplanting Animal Organs into Humans (co-authored with D.K.C. Cooper). Dr. Lanza received his B.A. and M.D. Degrees from the University of Pennsylvania, where he was both a University Scholar and Benjamin Franklin Scholar. Dr. Lanza is not an officer or director of any other reporting company.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

**Jonathan H. Dinsmore, Ph.D.** is our Senior Vice President, Clinical and Regulatory. Prior to joining the Company, Dr. Dinsmore was responsible for all aspects of Mytogen's cell production operations, basic science program, and research and development efforts. He was also actively engaged in evaluating partnership opportunities and complimentary technologies. Prior to his position with the Company and Mytogen, he directed both clinical and preclinical research programs at Diacrin and GenVec. Dr. Dinsmore has research and clinical experience in the development of therapeutic products to treat Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, epilepsy, stroke, spinal cord injury, chronic intractable pain, liver disease, and cardiovascular disease. Dr. Dinsmore received a B.S. in Biology from Boston College in 1983 followed by a Ph.D. in Biology from Dartmouth College in 1988. He then trained four years as a Post-doctoral Fellow at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, after which he joined Diacrin in 1992. His extensive accomplishments include numerous awarded and pending patents as well as diverse published studies on myoblast transplantation technology.

**Alan C. Shapiro, Ph.D.** has served as director since 2005. He adds more than 30 years' experience in corporate and international financial management to Advanced Cell Technology. Dr. Shapiro is currently the Ivadelle and Theodore Johnson Professor of Banking and Finance at the Marshall School of Business, University of Southern California, where he previously served as the Chairman of the Department of Finance and Business Economics, Marshall School of Business. Prior to joining the University of Southern California, Dr. Shapiro taught as an Assistant Professor at the University of Pennsylvania, Wharton School of Business, and has been a visiting professor at Yale University, UCLA, the Stockholm School of Economics, University of British Columbia, and the U.S. Naval Academy. Dr. Shapiro has published over 50 articles in such academic and professional journals as the Journal of Finance, Harvard Business Review, and the Journal of Business, among many others. He frequently serves as an expert witness in cases involving valuation, economic damages, international finance, takeovers, and transfer financing through Trident Consulting Group LLC. He received his B.A. in Mathematics from Rice University, and a Ph.D. in Economics from Carnegie Mellon University. Dr. Shapiro is a trustee of Pacific Corporate Group's Private Equity Fund.

**Erkki Ruoslahti, M.D., Ph.D.** has served as a director since November 2005. Dr. Ruoslahti joined The Burnham Institute in 1979 and served as its President from 1989 to 2002. Dr. Ruoslahti is the recipient of the 2005 Japan Prize for his work in cell biology. Dr. Ruoslahti's other honors include the Gairdner Prize, and membership in the U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Institute of Medicine, and American Academy of Arts and Sciences. He is a Knight of the Order of the White Rose of Finland. Dr. Ruoslahti earned his M.D. and Ph.D. from the University of Helsinki in Finland. After postdoctoral training at the California Institute of Technology, he held various academic appointments in Finland and at City of Hope National Medical Center in Duarte, California. Dr. Ruoslahti's research has been the basis of several drugs currently on the market or in clinical trials. He has been a founder and director of several biotechnology companies. Dr. Ruoslahti is not an officer or director of any other reporting company.

**Alan G. Walton, Ph.D., D.Sc.** has served as a director since November 2005. Since 1987, Dr. Walton has been a general partner of Oxford Bioscience Partners, a venture capital firm investing in life sciences enterprises. Prior to joining Oxford Bioscience Partners, Dr. Walton was President and Chief Executive Officer of University Genetics Co. Dr. Walton serves on the board of directors of Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc., Acadia Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Avalon Pharmaceuticals, Inc. He previously has served as the Chairman of the Board of Directors or as a Director for numerous private and public biotechnology companies, including Human Genome Sciences and Gene Logic Inc. He was a professor at Case Western Reserve University and Harvard Medical College from 1961 to 1981 and a member of President Carter's Science Advisory Committee from 1976 to 1977. Dr. Walton holds a Ph.D. in Physical Chemistry, a D.Sc. in Biological Chemistry and a B.S. in Chemistry, each from the University of Nottingham and in 2005 received an honorary LLD degree in recognition of his lifetime

achievement in life sciences, also from the University of Nottingham. Dr. Walton also has been awarded an Adjunct Professorship from Case Western Reserve University.

**Gary Rabin** has served as a director since December 2007. Mr. Rabin has a twenty year career in finance that primarily encompasses investment management and capital raising targeting small-cap and emerging growth companies. Currently, he is the Managing Partner of Vine Holdings, a long/short hedge fund focused on the media and communications industry. Until July 2007, he was a Portfolio Manager at MAC Investment Management, LLC ("MAC"), which he joined in November 2005. MAC is a long/short fundamental equity hedge fund concentrating on growth-oriented stocks including technology, communications and healthcare. Previously, he was a Managing Director and Portfolio Manager at Marketus Associates, a long/short hedge fund where he focused on communications, healthcare services, energy and special situations. Prior to that, he was Managing Director and Co-Head of the Media and Telecom Investment Banking Group at CIBC World Markets ("CIBC"), where he was responsible for all corporate finance and M&A, financial restructurings, and principal investing activities (both debt and equity) within the sector. Before joining CIBC, Mr. Rabin served in an operating capacity at a broadband services company when he was Chief Strategy Officer of CAIS Internet, Inc. ("CAIS"). At CAIS, he was responsible for raising over \$500 million of financing commitments in both the public equity markets and from his relationships at Kohlberg, Kravis Roberts & Co., Qwest Communications, Cisco, Nortel, 3Com and Microsoft. Mr. Rabin has also started and served as Managing Director and Head of the Global Telecom Investment Banking Group at ING Barings Furman Selz, and was a founder of the telecom group at UBS Securities. He began his career in finance in 1987, and concentrated on energy, utilities, and metals until 1993. Throughout his career, Mr. Rabin has been responsible for building and developing businesses. Mr. Rabin earned an AB in Economics from the University of Michigan.

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

### General

We believe that good corporate governance is important to ensure that the Company is managed for the long-term benefit of our stockholders. This section describes key corporate governance practices that we have adopted.

### Board of Directors Meetings and Attendance

The Board of Directors has responsibility for establishing broad corporate policies and reviewing our overall performance rather than day-to-day operations. The primary responsibility of our Board of Directors is to oversee the management of our company and, in doing so, serve the best interests of the company and our stockholders. The Board of Directors selects, evaluates and provides for the succession of executive officers and, subject to stockholder election, directors. It reviews and approves corporate objectives and strategies, and evaluates significant policies and proposed major commitments of corporate resources. Our Board of Directors also participates in decisions that have a potential major economic impact on our company. Management keeps the directors informed of company activity through regular communication, including written reports and presentations at Board of Directors and committee meetings.

We have no formal policy regarding director attendance at the annual meeting of stockholders. The Board of Directors held 5 meetings in 2007, three of which were telephonic. All five board members were present, either by person or on the telephone in the case of the telephonic meetings, at all five meetings.

## **Board Committees**

Our Board of Directors has established an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The members of each committee are appointed by our Board of Directors, upon recommendation of the Nominating Committee, and serve one-year terms. Each of these committees operates under a charter that has been approved by the Board of Directors. The charter for each committee is available on our website. The Audit Committee met five times during 2007. The Compensation Committee met four times during 2007. The Nominating Committee met once during 2007.

### *Audit Committee*

The Audit Committee's responsibilities include:

Monitoring the integrity of the Company's financial reporting process and systems of internal controls regarding finance, accounting and legal compliance.

Monitoring the independence and performance of the Company's internal and independent auditors.

Monitoring compliance by the Company with legal and regulatory requirements.

Facilitating open communication among the Company's independent auditors, internal auditors, employees, management, and the Board.

Dr. Shapiro, Dr. Walton, Dr. Ruoslahti and Mr. Rabin serve on our Audit Committee. Dr. Shapiro serves as chair of the Audit Committee. The Board of Directors has determined that Dr. Shapiro is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in Item 401(e) of Regulation S-B. The Board has determined that Dr. Shapiro meets the additional independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

### *Compensation Committee*

The Compensation Committee's responsibilities include:

reviewing and recommending approval of the compensation of our executive officers,

overseeing the evaluation of our senior executives,

reviewing and making recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding incentive compensation and equity-based plans,

administering our stock incentive plans, and

reviewing and making recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding director compensation.

The members of the Compensation Committee are Dr. Shapiro, Dr. Walton, Dr. Ruoslahti, Mr. Rabin and Mr. Caldwell.

### *Nominating Committee*

The Nominating Committee's responsibilities include:

identifying individuals qualified to become board members;

recommending to the Board the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the board's committees;

reviewing and making recommendations to the Board with respect to senior management succession planning; and

overseeing an annual evaluation of the Board.

The members of the Nominating Committee are Dr. Shapiro, Dr. Walton, Dr. Ruoslahti and Mr. Rabin.

### **Director Candidates**

The process followed by the Nominating Committee to identify and evaluate director candidates includes requests to board members and others for recommendations, meetings from time to time to evaluate biographical information and background material relating to potential candidates and interviews of selected candidates by members of the Nominating Committee and the Board.

In considering whether to recommend any particular candidate for inclusion in the Board's slate of recommended director nominees, the Nominating Committee applies certain criteria, including

the candidate's honesty, integrity and commitment to high ethical standards,

demonstrated financial and business expertise and experience,

understanding of our company, its business and its industry,

actual or potential conflicts of interest, and

the ability to act in the interests of all stockholders.

The Nominating Committee does not assign specific weights to particular criteria and no particular criterion is a prerequisite for each prospective nominee. We believe that the backgrounds and qualifications of our directors, considered as a group, should provide a significant breadth of experience, knowledge and abilities that will allow our Board to fulfill its responsibilities.

The Nominating Committee will consider director candidates recommended by stockholders or groups of stockholders who have owned more than 5% of our common stock for at least a year as of the date the recommendation is made. Stockholders may recommend individuals to the Nominating Committee for consideration as potential director candidates by submitting their names, together with appropriate biographical information and background materials and a statement as to whether the stockholder or group of stockholders making the recommendation has beneficially owned more than 5% of our common stock for at least a year as of the date such recommendation is made, to the Nominating Committee, c/o Corporate Secretary, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., 381 Plantation Street, Worcester, Massachusetts. Assuming that appropriate biographical and background material have been provided on a timely basis, the Committee will evaluate stockholder-recommended candidates by following substantially the same process, and applying substantially the same criteria, as it follows for candidates submitted by others.

### **Communicating with the Directors**

The Board will give appropriate attention to written communications that are submitted by stockholders, and will respond if and as appropriate. The chair of the Audit Committee is primarily responsible for monitoring communications from stockholders and for providing copies or summaries to the other directors as he considers appropriate.

Communications are forwarded to all directors if they relate to important substantive matters and include suggestions or comments that the chair of the Audit Committee considers to be important for the directors to know. In general, communications relating to corporate governance and corporate strategy are more likely to be forwarded than communications relating to ordinary business affairs,

personal grievances and matters as to which we tend to receive repetitive or duplicative communications.

Stockholders who wish to send communications on any topic to the Board should address such communications to the Board of Directors, c/o Corporate Secretary, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., 381 Plantation Street, Worcester, Massachusetts, 01605. You should indicate on your correspondence that you are an Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. stockholder.

Anyone may express concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters or complaints regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters to the Audit Committee by calling (508) 756-1212. Messages to the Audit Committee will be received by the chair of the Audit Committee and our Corporate Secretary. You may report your concern anonymously or confidentially.

#### **Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's directors, executive officers and persons who own more than 10% of the Company's stock (collectively, "Reporting Persons") to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and changes in ownership of the Company's common stock. Reporting Persons are required by SEC regulations to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file. To the Company's knowledge, based solely on its review of the copies of such reports received or written representations from certain Reporting Persons that no other reports were required, the Company believes that during its fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, all Reporting Persons timely complied with all applicable filing requirements except as follows:

To the Company's knowledge, based solely on its review of the copies of such reports received or written representations from certain Reporting Persons that no other reports were required, the Company believes that during its fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, all Reporting Persons timely complied with all applicable filing requirements except as follows: Jonathan F. Atzen was late in filing one report concerning two 2006 transactions, Dr. Alan Shapiro was late in filing one report concerning two transactions, William Caldwell was late in filing one report concerning eight 2006 transactions, and Dr. Pedro Huertas, Dr. Jonathan Dinsmore, and Gary Rabin were late in filing a Form 3. Other than Gary Rabin, these individuals/entities subsequently filed their delinquent Forms.

#### **Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers (including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions) as well as our employees. A copy of our code of business conduct and ethics is available on our website at [www.advancedcell.com](http://www.advancedcell.com) under "Investors Corporate Governance." We intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by applicable law, the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or OTCBB listing standards concerning any amendment to, or waiver from, our code of business conduct and ethics.



**ITEM 10. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The following table summarizes the annual compensation paid to our named executive officers for the two years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

**Summary Compensation Table**

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
William M. Caldwell, IV, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors	2007	348,374	150,000			2,376(1)	500,750
	2006	283,654	100,000		40,544	15,000(2)	439,198
Robert P. Lanza, M.D., Chief Scientific Officer	2007	342,805	50,000			483(1)	393,288
	2006	235,577	145,000	35,005	8,877	4,523(3)	428,982
Jonathan F. Atzen, Sr. Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary(4)	2007	338,537	60,000			12,360(5)	398,897
	2006	254,807	90,000	71,894	6,391	16,877(6)	439,969

Please see the assumptions relating to the valuation of our stock option awards which are contained in Notes to our unaudited and audited Financial Statements contained in this annual report on Form 10-KSB.

- (1) This amount represents a life insurance premium paid by the Company for the named executive officer.
- (2) This amount represents a "gross-up tax" reimbursement relating to a portion of the bonus paid to Mr. Caldwell.
- (3) This amount represents contributions made by the Company with respect to the Company's 401(k) plan.
- (4) Effective as of March 7, 2008, Mr. Atzen resigned from his positions at the Company and terminated his employment arrangement with the Company.
- (5) This amount represents \$12,000 in payments made to Mr. Atzen as part of his \$1,000 monthly car allowance and \$360 in life insurance premiums paid by the Company for Mr. Atzen.
- (6) Represents \$12,000 in payments made to Mr. Atzen as part of his \$1,000 monthly car allowance and \$4,877 in contributions made by the Company with respect to the Company's 401(k) Plan.

**Employment Contracts, Termination of Employment and Change-in-Control Arrangements**

*Employment Agreement with William M. Caldwell, IV.* On December 31, 2004, we entered into an employment agreement with William M. Caldwell, IV, our Chief Executive Officer. The agreement provides for annual compensation in the amount of \$200,000, increasing to \$250,000 upon the completion of an equity financing that results in increased financing to us of at least \$10 million, and an annual bonus of \$50,000 until Mr. Caldwell's salary reaches \$250,000, after which any bonus shall be paid at the discretion of the Board of Directors. We have also agreed to reimburse Mr. Caldwell for certain commuting expenses through June 2005 and relocation expenses after June 2005. Pursuant to his agreement, Mr. Caldwell received 1,903,112 options under the 2005 Stock Plan, 25% of which vested upon grant with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over 30 months. In the event of a change of control of us, 50% of any unvested options held by Mr. Caldwell will become

vested. The agreement provides for severance in the amount of six months' salary in the event Mr. Caldwell's employment is terminated without cause and accelerated vesting of 50% of any unvested options. In the event Mr. Caldwell's employment is terminated without cause following a change of control, he is entitled to a lump sum severance payment equal to six months' base salary and accelerated vesting of 100% of any unvested stock options.

Mr. Caldwell's agreement contains non-solicitation, confidentiality and non-competition covenants, and a requirement that Mr. Caldwell assign all invention and intellectual property rights to us. The agreement may be terminated by either party with or without cause with thirty days' written notice.

*Employment Agreement with Robert P. Lanza, M.D.* On February 1, 2005, we entered into an employment agreement with Robert P. Lanza, M.D., who was promoted to Chief Scientific Officer effective October 6, 2007. The agreement provides for annual compensation in the amount of \$215,000, plus a performance-based bonus of \$35,000 for fiscal year 2005 upon the achievement of certain milestones established by the Chief Scientific Officer. Dr. Lanza received 500,000 stock options under the 2005 Stock Plan, which vest in equal monthly installments over 48 months. In addition, on September 16, 2005, Dr. Lanza was awarded 250,000 options that were immediately vested. In the event Dr. Lanza's employment is terminated following a change of control, 100% of any unvested options will become vested. In the event Dr. Lanza continues in the employment of a successor company following a change of control, the vesting of Dr. Lanza's unvested options will be accelerated by one year. Dr. Lanza's agreement provides for severance in the amount of twelve months' salary following termination of employment (1) as a result of disability, (2) without cause, (3) by Dr. Lanza following a material change in duties or a material breach by us, or (4) as a result of a change of control.

Dr. Lanza's agreement contains non-solicitation, confidentiality and non-competition covenants, and a requirement that Dr. Lanza assign all invention and intellectual property rights to us. The term of the agreement expires February 1, 2009, which may be renewed by the parties in writing.

*Employment Agreement with Jonathan F. Atzen.* On April 1, 2005, we entered into an employment agreement with Jonathan F. Atzen, our Senior Vice President and General Counsel. The agreement provides for annual compensation of \$195,000, increasing to \$245,000 upon the completion of an equity financing that results in increased financing to us of at least \$10 million. The agreement provides for an annual bonus as determined by our Chief Executive Officer and our Board of Directors. Mr. Atzen received a one-time advance of an annual bonus in the amount of \$40,000. Mr. Atzen was awarded 400,000 stock options under the 2005 Stock Plan, 10% of which vested upon grant with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over 48 months. In the event of a change of control of us, 50% of any unvested options held by Mr. Atzen will become vested. In the event Mr. Atzen's employment is terminated without cause by us or for good reason by Mr. Atzen, he is entitled to a lump sum severance payment equal to six months' base salary, accelerated vesting of 50% of his unvested stock options, and reimbursed cost of medical coverage for a period of six months. In the event Mr. Atzen is terminated without cause following a change of control, he is entitled to a lump sum severance payment equal to six months' base salary and accelerated vesting of 50% of any unvested stock options. Effective March 7, 2008, Mr. Atzen resigned from his positions with the Company and terminated his employment arrangement with the Company. In connection with Mr. Atzen's resignation, the Company agreed to (i) pay Mr. Atzen \$48,333.33 as a severance payment, (ii) issue a fully vested option to purchase an aggregate of 400,000 shares of common stock of the Company, (iii) issue an aggregate of 936,692 shares of the common stock of the Company, (iv) provide for the vesting of all outstanding stock options held by Mr. Atzen and (v) provide Mr. Atzen and his family with full healthcare and dental coverage for a period of 6 months as was provided to Mr. Atzen during his employment.

## Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

Name	Option Awards			
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexecuted Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date
William M. Caldwell, IV, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors	651,161(1) 1,903,112(2)		0.25 0.85	12/13/2014 1/31/2015
Robert P. Lanza, M.D., Chief Scientific Officer	750,000(3) 364,583(4) 250,000(3)	135,417	0.05 0.85 2.20	8/12/2014 1/31/2015 9/15/2015
Jonathan F. Atzen, Former Sr. Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary(5)	302,500(6)	97,500	0.85	1/31/2015

- (1) These options held by Mr. Caldwell vest as follows: 25% vested immediately upon grant with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over 30 months.
- (2) These options held by Mr. Caldwell vest as follows: 25% vested immediately upon grant with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over 30 months.
- (3) These options held by Dr. Lanza vested in full as of December 31, 2006.
- (4) These options held by Dr. Lanza vest in equal monthly installments over 48 months.
- (5) Effective as of March 7, 2008, Mr. Atzen resigned from his positions with the Company and terminated his employment arrangement with the Company.
- (6) As of December 31, 2007, Mr. Atzen's options vested as follows: 40,000 vested immediately upon grant with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over 48 months. Pursuant to the terms of an agreement between the Company and Mr. Atzen effective April 1, 2008, (i) all unvested options held by Mr. Atzen vested as of April 1, 2008, (ii) the Company granted Mr. Atzen fully vested options to purchase 400,000 shares of common stock, and (iii) the Company issued 936,692 shares of common stock to Mr. Atzen.

**DIRECTOR COMPENSATION**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)</b>	<b>Stock Awards (\$)</b>	<b>Option Awards (\$)</b>	<b>All Other Compensation (\$)</b>	<b>Total (\$)</b>
Alan C. Shapiro, Ph.D.	58,625	(1)			58,625
Alan G. Walton, Ph.D., D.Sc.	54,250	(1)			54,250
Erkki Ruoslahti, M.D., Ph.D.	54,250	(1)			54,250
Michael West				78,750(2)	78,750

(1) Pursuant to the Company's director compensation plan, the director was entitled to receive 100,000 shares of common stock for services provided during 2007; however, such shares have not been issued to date.

(2) Pursuant to a consulting agreement between the Company and Dr. West, Dr. West received a payment of \$78,750 for consulting services provided.

**Director Compensation Arrangements**

Non-executive members of the Company's Board of Directors receive (1) an initial grant of 100,000 shares of common stock, (2) an annual grant of 100,000 shares of common stock (this number has been increased to 200,000 for 2008), (3) an annual retainer of \$40,000 (payable quarterly) and (4) a cash payment for attendance at each board meeting in the amount of \$1,500 for in-person meetings and \$1,000 for telephonic meetings. Regarding members of the Company's Audit Committee, the Chair receives a payment of \$1,500 per meeting and the regular members receive \$1,000 per meeting. With respect to the Company's Compensation Committee and the Company's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Chair receives a payment of \$1,125 per meeting and the regular members receive \$750 per meeting. Each director is entitled to receive payment of the directors' fees in the form of shares of the Company's Common Stock valued at 150% of the actual directors' fees due and payable. The fee structure for the directors was established and approved by the Compensation Committee and ratified by the full Board of Directors.

**ITEM 11. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS****Beneficial Ownership of Directors, Officers and 5% Stockholders**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our Common Stock as of December 31, 2007. On such date, 85,027,461 shares of Common Stock were outstanding. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and includes voting or investment power with respect to shares of our Common Stock. The information set forth below is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose, and the inclusion of any shares deemed beneficially owned in this table does not constitute an admission of beneficial ownership of those shares. Unless otherwise indicated, to our knowledge, all persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to their shares of Common Stock, except, where applicable, to the extent authority is shared by spouses under applicable state community property laws.

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

The following table sets forth information regarding beneficial ownership of our capital stock as of December 31, 2007 by:

each person, or group of affiliated persons, known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock,

each of our directors and named executive officers, and

all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage
<b>5% or Greater Stockholders:</b>		
None		
<b>Directors and Named Executive Officers</b>		
William M. Caldwell, IV, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors	3,160,395(1)	3.6%
Robert P. Lanza, M.D., Chief Scientific Officer	1,685,417(2)	2.0%
Jonathan F. Atzen, Fmr. Sr. Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary	592,500(3)	*
Alan C. Shapiro, Ph.D., Director	3,105,388(4)	3.5%
Alan G. Walton, Ph.D., D.Sc., Director	100,000(5)	*
Erkki Ruoslahti, M.D., Ph.D., Director	120,086(6)	*
Gary Rabin, Director	1,574,705(7)	1.8%
Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (7 persons)	10,338,491(8)	11.0%

\*

Less than 1%

- (1) Includes (i) 2,554,273 shares subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007 that are held directly by Mr. Caldwell, (ii) indirect ownership of 236,000 shares subject to currently exercisable warrants awarded to Andwell, LLC, an entity affiliated with Mr. Caldwell and of which he may be deemed the beneficial owner, (iii) indirect ownership of 246,748 shares held by the spouse of Mr. Caldwell and of which Mr. Caldwell may be deemed the beneficial owner, and (iv) indirect ownership of 123,374 shares subject to warrants held by the spouse of Mr. Caldwell that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007 and of which Mr. Caldwell may be deemed the beneficial owner.
- (2) Includes 1,385,417 shares subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007.
- (3) Includes (i) 317,500 shares subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007, and (ii) 75,000 shares subject to currently exercisable warrants. Effective as of March 7, 2008, Mr. Atzen resigned from his positions with the Company and terminated his employment arrangement with the Company. Pursuant to the terms of an agreement between the Company and Mr. Atzen effective April 1, 2008, (i) all unvested options held by Mr. Atzen vested as of April 1, 2008, (ii) the Company granted Mr. Atzen fully vested options to purchase 400,000 shares of common stock, and (iii) the Company issued 936,692 shares of common stock to Mr. Atzen.
- (4) Includes (i) indirect ownership of 501,151 shares and 1,312,720 shares subject to convertible debentures held by The Shapiro Family Trust and of which Dr. Shapiro may be deemed the beneficial owner, (ii) 1,108,579 shares subject to warrants held by The Shapiro Family Trust and of



## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

which Dr. Shapiro may be deemed the beneficial owner, and (iii) 100,000 shares subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007.

- (5) Includes 100,000 shares subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007.
- (6) Includes 100,000 shares subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007.
- (7) Includes (i) indirect ownership of 1,476,470 shares issuable upon exercise of certain warrants and upon conversion of the debentures held by PDP I, LLC, which such number of shares represents Mr. Rabin's proportional interest in the total number of shares held by PDP I, LLC, based on his 33.33% equity interest in the entity, and (ii) 98,235 shares issuable upon exercise of certain warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007.
- (8) Includes 8,987,568 shares subject to stock options, warrants or convertible debentures that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2007.

### EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	11,620,971(1)\$	0.78	2,906,323(2)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	11,689,897(3)\$	0.80	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,310,868</b>		<b>2,906,323(2)</b>

- (1) Awards for 2,492,000 options have been issued under the Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. 2004 Stock Option Plan I ("2004 Plan 1"), 1,301,161 options have been issued under the Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. 2004 Stock Option Plan II ("2004 Plan 2" and together with the 2004 Plan I, the "2004 ACT Plans"), and 7,827,810 options have been issued under the 2005 Stock Plan.
- (2) This number included 308,000 shares available under the 2004 Plan I and 2,598,323 shares available under the 2005 Stock Plan.
- (3) The number reflects the aggregate number of shares underlying compensatory warrants that have been issued and continue to be outstanding as of December 31, 2007. Each warrant was part of a separate equity compensation arrangement.

**ITEM 12. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

Except as described below, none of the following parties has, since January 1, 2007, had any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction with us or in any presently proposed transaction that has or will materially affect us, other than as noted in this section:

Any of our directors or officers,

Any person proposed as a nominee for election as a director,

Any person who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, shares carrying more than 5% of the voting rights attached to our outstanding shares of common stock,

Any of our promoters, and

Any relative or spouse of any of the foregoing persons who has the same house as such person.

All references to share numbers in this section are on a pre-reverse split basis.

*Private Equity Financing*

On November 26, 2004, in connection with the early release from escrow of funds related to our private equity financing, we granted to Andwell, LLC, a company affiliated with our Chief Executive Officer, William M. Caldwell, IV, warrants to purchase 250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.05 per share. Effective as of December 8, 2006 and pursuant to unanimous approval of the Board of Directors, the exercise period was extended until December 31, 2010. In connection with the extension of the exercise period, Mr. Caldwell and the Company entered into a certain lock-up agreement relating to such warrants which, subject to certain exceptions, prevents Mr. Caldwell from exercising his warrants until February 1, 2009.

Effective as of December 8, 2006, the Company extended the exercise period of certain warrants to purchase an aggregate of 200,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.05 per share, held by Nancy Burrows, the present spouse of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Caldwell. Effective as of December 8, 2006 and pursuant to unanimous approval of the Board of Directors, the exercise period for these warrants was extended until December 31, 2010. In connection with the extension of the exercise period, Ms. Burrows and the Company entered into a certain lock-up agreement relating to such warrants which, subject to certain exceptions, prevents Ms. Burrows from exercising her warrants until February 1, 2009.

On September 15, 2005, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement dated September 15, 2005, Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$1,255,000, initially convertible into 545,652 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. warrants to purchase 272,826 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of \$2.53 per share. As a result of (i) amendments to the debenture and the warrant, and (ii) certain anti-dilution adjustments in accordance with the terms of the debenture and warrant, the conversion price of the debenture was adjusted to \$0.34, and the exercise price of the warrant was reduced to \$0.34. As of September 6, 2007, Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. was the beneficial owner of approximately 15.6% of our outstanding common stock.

On September 15, 2005, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement dated September 15, 2005, The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989, purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$251,000, convertible into 109,130 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989, warrants to purchase 54,565 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$2.53 per share. As a result of (i) amendments to the debenture and the warrant, and (ii) certain



anti-dilution adjustments in accordance with the terms of the debenture and warrant, the conversion price of the debenture was adjusted to \$0.34, and the exercise price of the warrant was reduced to \$0.34. Dr. Shapiro, one of our directors, may be deemed the beneficial owner of the securities owned by The Shapiro Family Trust.

On August 29, 2006, we issued The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989, a replacement warrant to purchase 54,565 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$1.60 per share. As a result of (i) amendments to the warrant, and (ii) certain anti-dilution adjustments in accordance with the terms of the warrant, the exercise price of the warrant was reduced to \$0.34.

On September 6, 2006, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$627,500, convertible into 2,178,819 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. warrants to purchase 1,089,409 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$.3168 per share.

On September 6, 2006, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989, purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$125,500, convertible into 435,764 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989, warrants to purchase 217,881 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$.3168 per share.

As reported in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 11, 2007, we closed amendments to the 2005 and 2006 transaction documents associated with the issuance of the warrants and debentures. Both Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. and The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989, were party to these amendments.

On August 14, 2007, PDP I, LLC advanced \$300,000 to the company pursuant to a bridge loan commitment. The bridge loan commitment entered into on August 14, 2007 provided a total of up to \$600,000 of interim bridge financing to the company structured in the form of a convertible note with draws to be made in the company's discretion. Dr. Huertas, one of our former officers, owns a 16.67% equity interest in PDP I, LLC. Dr. Huertas resigned as our Chief Development Officer effective as of October 29, 2007. Mr. Rabin, a director, owns a 33.33% equity interest in PDP I, LLC.

On August 31, 2007, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$251,000, convertible into 738,235 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P. warrants to purchase 738,235 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$.38 per share.

On August 31, 2007, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989 purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$251,000, convertible into 738,235 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued The Shapiro Family Trust Dated September 29, 1989 warrants to purchase 738,235 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$.38 per share.

On August 31, 2007, in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, PDP I, LLC purchased convertible debentures with a principal amount of \$753,000, convertible into 2,214,706 shares of common stock. In connection with the purchase of the debentures, we issued PDP I, LLC warrants to purchase 2,214,706 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$.38 per share.

#### *Consulting Services*

On December 13, 2004, we granted Andwell, LLC, an entity affiliated with our Chief Executive Officer, William M. Caldwell, IV, warrants to purchase 236,000 shares of our common stock at \$0.25

per share in consideration of consulting services provided by Andwell, LLC to us. Effective as of December 8, 2006 and pursuant to unanimous approval of the Board of Directors, the exercise period was extended until December 31, 2010.

On December 13, 2004, we granted Rocket Ventures, LLC, an entity affiliated with our former General Counsel, Jonathan Atzen, warrants to purchase 75,000 shares of our common stock at \$0.25 per share (the "Rocket Warrant") in consideration of consulting services provided by Rocket Ventures, LLC. Effective as of December 8, 2006 and pursuant to unanimous approval of the Board of Directors, the exercise period was extended until December 31, 2010. Effective as of July 2007, the Rocket Warrant was transferred to Jonathan Atzen, the sole equity holder of Rocket Ventures, LLC.

Effective on July 1, 2007 and pursuant to unanimous approval of the Board of Directors, the Company extended the exercise period of a certain warrant to purchase 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.05, held by Anthem Venture Management LLC, an entity affiliated with Anthem Ventures Fund, L.P., until December 31, 2010 (the "Anthem Warrant"). With respect to the Anthem Warrant, effective as of July 1, 2007, Anthem Ventures Fund L.P. and the Company entered into a certain lock-up agreement relating to such warrant which, subject to certain exceptions, prevents Anthem Ventures Fund L.P. from exercising its warrant until February 1, 2009.

#### *Other Agreements*

We entered into that certain Nomination Agreement dated September 20, 2007, with Anthem Ventures Fund, LP. The Company previously agreed to a nomination agreement with Anthem in August 2005. Anthem shall have the right to designate in its sole discretion, and the company shall nominate and appoint, a director to the company's board of directors. The agreement terminates upon the earlier to occur of (i) certain corporate events or (ii) December 31, 2009.

#### **Board Determination of Independence**

The Company complies with the standards of "independence" prescribed by rules set forth by the National Association of Securities Dealers ("NASD"). Accordingly, a director will only qualify as an "independent director" if, in the opinion of our Board of Directors, that person does not have a material relationship with our company which would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. A director who is, or at any time during the past three years, was employed by the Company or by any parent or subsidiary of the Company, shall not be considered independent. Accordingly, Dr. Alan Shapiro, Dr. Alan Walton, Dr. Erkki Ruoslahti and Mr. Gary Rabin meet the definition of "independent director" under Rule 4200(A)(15) of the NASD Manual; Mr. Caldwell does not.

#### **ITEM 13. EXHIBITS**

Please see the Exhibit Index which follows the signature page to this annual report on Form 10-KSB and which is incorporated by reference herein.

#### **ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The following table summarizes the fees of (i) Stonefield Josephson, Inc., our former independent auditor, and (ii) Singer, Lewak, Greenbaum, and Goldstein, our current independent auditor, billed to

us for each of the last two fiscal years for audit services and billed to us in each of the last two years for other services:

Fee Category	2007	2006
Audit Fees(1)	\$ 254,046*	\$ 113,695
Audit-Related Fees(2)	\$ 35,853	\$ 124,999
Tax Fees(3)	\$ 0	\$ 11,354
All Other Fees(4)	\$ 0	\$ 32,605

\*

This amount reflects fees of Singer, Lewak, Greenbaum, and Goldstein, our current independent auditor who was engaged in 2007, and the remaining amounts set forth in the table reflect fees of Stonefield Josephson, Inc., our former independent auditor.

- (1) Audit fees consist of aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements and review of the interim financial statements included in quarterly reports or services that are normally provided by the independent auditor in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006.
- (2) Audit related fees consist of aggregate fees billed for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's financial statements and are not reported under "Audit Fees." These fees include review of registration statements and participation at meetings of the audit committee.
- (3) Tax fees consist of aggregate fees billed for professional services for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning.
- (4) All other fees consist of aggregate fees billed for products and services provided by the independent auditor, other than those disclosed above. These fees include services related to certain accounting research and assistance with a regulatory matter.

The Company's policy is to pre-approve all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by the independent auditors. These services may include audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services. Pre-approval is generally provided for up to one year and any pre-approval is detailed as to the particular service or category of services and is generally subject to a specific budget. The independent auditors and management are required to periodically report to the audit committee regarding the extent of services provided by the independent auditors in accordance with this pre-approval, and the fees for the services performed to date. To the extent that additional services are necessary beyond those specifically budgeted for, the audit committee and management pre-approve such services on a case-by-case basis. All services provided by the independent auditors were approved by the Audit Committee.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned.

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By:           /s/ WILLIAM M. CALDWELL, IV          

William M. Caldwell, IV  
*Chief Executive Officer*

Its:

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1934, this annual report on Form 10-KSB has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

By:           /s/ WILLIAM M. CALDWELL, IV           April 17, 2008

Name: William M. Caldwell, IV  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

By:           /s/ ALAN C. SHAPIRO           April 17, 2008

Name: Alan C. Shapiro  
Title: Director

By:           /s/ ALAN G. WALTON           April 17, 2008

Name: Alan G. Walton  
Title: Director

By:           /s/ ERKKI RUOSLAHTI           April 17, 2008

Name: Erkki Ruoslahti  
Title: Director

By:           /s/ GARY RABIN           April 17, 2008

Name: Gary Rabin  
Title: Director

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger between the Company, A.C.T. Acquisition Corp. and ACT, dated as of January 3, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
2.2	Agreement and Plan of Merger between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation, dated as of November 18, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
2.2	Agreement and Plan of Merger between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and ACT, dated as of November 18, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 2.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporation by reference herein).
3.1.1	Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated April 1, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
3.1.2	Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated December 30, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
3.1.3	Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated June 23, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 22, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
3.1.4	Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated July 6, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 7, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
3.2	Bylaws of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
3.2.1	Amendment to Bylaws of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2004 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate (previously filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
4.2	Form of \$0.05 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of ACT. ACT issued warrants in this form for the purchase of an aggregate of 900,000 shares, including a warrant to purchase 250,000 shares of ACT common stock to Andwell, LLC, an entity affiliated with William Caldwell, IV, the Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 4.3 Form of \$0.25 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of ACT. ACT issued warrants in this form for the purchase of an aggregate of 1,954,000 shares, including (i) a warrant to purchase 236,000 shares of ACT common stock to Andwell, LLC, an entity affiliated with William Caldwell, IV, the Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company, (ii) a warrant to purchase 75,000 shares of ACT common stock to Rocket Ventures, an entity affiliated with Jonathan Atzen, a Senior Vice President and the General Counsel of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.4 \$0.25 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of the Company issued to Gunnar Engstrom (previously filed as Exhibit 4.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.5 Form of \$0.85 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 4.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.6 Form of \$1.27 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 4.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.7 Form of \$2.00 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 4.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.8 Form of Subscription Agreement to Purchase Series A Convertible Preferred Units of ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 4.8 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.9 Form of Share Purchase Agreement to purchase common stock of Two Moons Kachinas Corp. ("TMOO"), the predecessor to the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 4.9 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.10 Form of Lock-Up Agreement entered into by certain sellers of TMOO common stock (previously filed as Exhibit 4.10 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.11 Form of Lock-Up Agreement entered into by certain buyers of TMOO common stock (previously filed as Exhibit 4.11 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 4.12 Investor's Rights Agreement between ACT and Avian Farms, Inc. dated December 31, 1998 (previously filed as Exhibit 4.12 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 9.1 Form of Voting Agreement for shares of common stock of ACT held by certain parties effective as of January 31, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 9.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.1 Exclusive Development and License Agreement between GTC Biotherapeutics (f/k/a as Genzyme Transgenics Corporation) and ACT dated June 8, 1999 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.2 Exclusive License Agreement dated April 16, 1996 between the University of Massachusetts and ACT as amended on September 1, 1997, May 31, 2000 and September 19, 2002 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.3 Materials and Research Data License Agreement dated January 26, 2001 between Wake Forest University and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.3.1 July 1, 2002 Assignment to Wake Forest University Health Sciences (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.4 Exclusive License Agreement dated February 1, 2002 between the University of Massachusetts and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.5 Non-Exclusive Sublicense Agreement between ACT and Infigen, Inc. dated August 1, 2003 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.6 Non-Exclusive License Agreements, dated January 1, 2001 between ACT and PPL Therapeutics (Scotland) Limited (previously filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.7 Nonexclusive License Agreement dated May 1, 2001 between ACT and Immerge BioTherapeutics, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.8 Nonexclusive License and Sponsored Research Agreement dated June 29, 2001 between ACT and Charles River Laboratories, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.9 Non-Exclusive Sublicense Agreement between Cyagra, Inc., ACT, ACT Group and Goyaike, S.A. dated November 20, 2001 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.10 Exclusive Sublicense Agreement between ACT, ACT Group and Cyagra, Inc. dated June 28, 2002 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.11 Non-Exclusive License Agreement dated November 8, 2002 between ACT and Merial Limited (previously filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.12 Non-Exclusive Sublicense Agreement between ACT and Infigen, Inc. dated August 1, 2003 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.13 Exclusive License Agreement dated October 22, 2003 between ACT and Exeter Life Sciences, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.13.1 Letter of Intent between ELS and ACT dated March 16, 2003 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.13.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.13.2 Sponsored Research Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.13.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.14 Non-Exclusive License Agreement dated January 4, 2002 between ACT and Genetic Savings & Clone (previously filed as Exhibit 10.14 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.15 Non-Exclusive License Agreement dated February 3, 2004 between ACT and Pureline Genetics (previously filed as Exhibit 10.15 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.16 Non-Exclusive License Agreement dated February 3, 2004 between ACT and First Degree Genetics (previously filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.17 Non-Exclusive License Agreement dated February 3, 2004 between ACT and One Degree Genetics (previously filed as Exhibit 10.17 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.18 Option to License Intellectual Property dated December 31, 2003 between ACT and PacGen Cellco, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.18.1 First Amendment to Option to License Intellectual Property dated February 13, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.18.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.19 Exclusive License Agreement (Infigen IP) dated May 14, 2004 between ACT and PacGen Cellco, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.19 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.19.1 First Amendment to Exclusive License Agreement (Infigen IP) dated August 25, 2005.
  - 10.20 Exclusive License Agreement (UMass IP) dated May 14, 2004 between ACT and PacGen Cellco, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.20.1 First Amendment to Exclusive License Agreement (UMass IP) dated August 25, 2005, previously filed and incorporated by reference herein.
-



## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.21 Exclusive License Agreement (ACT IP) dated May 14, 2004 between ACT and PacGen Cellco, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.21 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.21.1 First Amendment to Exclusive License Agreement (ACT IP) dated August 25, 2005, previously filed and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.22 Agreement to Amend ACT/CELLCO License Agreements dated September 7, 2004 ACT and PacGen Cellco, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.22 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.23 Indemnification Agreement of David Merrell to certain buyers of TMOO common stock dated December 31, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.24 Convertible Promissory Note to ACT Group, Inc. dated July 12, 2002 in the amount of \$1,000,000 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.25 Promissory Note issued by ACT to Pierce Atwood LLP dated January 2005 in the amount of \$150,000 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.25 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.26 Promissory Note issued by ACT to Pierce Atwood dated July 1, 2003 in the amount of \$339,000 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.26 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.27 Promissory Note issued by ACT to Rothwell, Figg, Ernst & Manbeck, P.C. dated July 8, 2003 in the amount of \$272,108 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.28 Forbearance and Stock Purchase Agreement Among Avian Farms, Inc., ACT Group, Inc., ACT and Cima Biotechnology, Inc., dated July 16, 1999, as amended December 23, 1999 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.29 Securityholders' Agreement among ACT, ACT Group, Cyagra, Inc. and Goyaike S.A. dated November 20, 2001 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.29 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.30.1 Securityholders' Agreement among ACT, ACT Group, Cyagra, Inc. and Goyaike S.A. dated July 1, 2002 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.30.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.30.2 Collaboration Agreement and Technology License (previously filed as Exhibit 10.30.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.30.3 Separation Agreement among ACT, ACT Group, Cyagra, Inc. and Goyaika S.A. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.30.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.31 Membership Interest Exchange and Asset Sale Agreement dated May 31, 2000, by and among ACT and Hematech, LLC, et al. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.31 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.31.1 Buyout Option Agreement dated May 31, 2000 between Hematech, LLC and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.31.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.32 Space Sublease Agreement dated November, 2004, between BioReliance and ACT, for 381 Plantation Street, Worcester, MA 01605 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.32 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.33 Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. 2004 Stock Option Plan. Pursuant to this option plan, ACT issued options to purchase an aggregate 2,604,000 shares, including (i) options to purchase 1,500,000 shares of ACT common stock to Michael West, the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chief Scientific Officer of the Company, and (ii) options to purchase 750,000 shares of ACT common stock to Robert Lanza, the Vice President of Medical and Scientific Development of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 10.33 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.34 Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. 2004 Stock Option Plan II. Pursuant to this option plan, ACT issued options to purchase an aggregate 1,301,161 shares, including (i) options to purchase 651,161 shares of ACT common stock to William Caldwell, IV, the Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company, and (ii) options to purchase 240,000 shares of ACT common stock to Robert Peabody, a director of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 10.34 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.35 A.C.T. Holdings, Inc. 2005 Stock Option Plan (previously filed as Appendix A to the Registrant's preliminary proxy statement on Form PRE-14A filed on May 10, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.36 Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.36 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.37 Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.37 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.38 Employment Agreement between ACT and William M. Caldwell, IV dated December 31, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.38 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.39 Employment Agreement between ACT and Michael D. West dated December 31, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.39 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.39.1 Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement between ACT and Michael D. West dated August 1, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.40 Employment Agreement between ACT and Robert Lanza dated February 1, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.40 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.41 Employment Agreement between the Registrant, ACT and James G. Stewart dated March 13, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.41 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.41.1 Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Registrant and James G. Stewart dated September 16, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.42 Employment Agreement between ACT and Robert Peabody dated February 9, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.42 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.43 Employment Agreement between ACT and Jonathan Atzen dated April 1, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.43 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.44 Employment Agreement between ACT and Irina Klimanskaya dated October 1, 2003 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.44 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.45 Employment Agreement between ACT and Sadhana Agarwal dated April 1, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.45 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.46 Employment Agreement between ACT and James Murai dated February 17, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.46 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.47 Employment Agreement between ACT and David Larocca dated February 9, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.47 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.48 Consulting Agreement between ACT and William M. Caldwell, IV dated October 1, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.48 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.49 Consulting Agreement between ACT and Jonathan Atzen dated January 14, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.49 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.50 Consulting Agreement between ACT and Stephen Price dated December 31, 2004 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.50 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.50.1 Consulting Agreement between ACT and Stephen Price dated April 28, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.50.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.51 Consulting Agreement between ACT and Chad Griffin dated April 1, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.51 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.52 Consulting Agreement between ACT and James Stewart dated January 14, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.52 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.53 Settlement Agreement between ACT and Gunnar Engstrom dated January 28, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.53 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.54 Confidentiality and Nondisclosure Agreement dated February 3, 1999 between ACT and Robert Lanza, M.D. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.54 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.55 Consulting Agreement dated September 29, 1997 between ACT and Dr. James Robl (previously filed as Exhibit 10.55 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.56 Consulting Agreement dated January 23, 1998 between ACT and Dr. James Robl (previously filed as Exhibit 10.56 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.57 Final Settlement Agreement dated August 6, 1999 between Infigen, Inc., ACT and Steven Stice (previously filed as Exhibit 10.57 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.58 Letter Agreement dated April 20, 2000 between ACT and Dr. Steven L. Stice (previously filed as Exhibit 10.58 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.59 Master Laboratory Services Agreement dated as of January 4, 2001 between White Eagle Laboratories, Inc. and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.59 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.60 Master Study Agreement dated as of December 4, 2000 between Biomedical Research Models, Inc. and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.60 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.61 Agreement Relating to the Transfer of Biological Materials dated as of February 3, 2000 between Wake Forest University and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.61 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.62 Materials Transfer Agreement dated February 16, 2000 between ACT, B.C. Cancer Agency and Dr. Peter Lansdorp (previously filed as Exhibit 10.62 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.63 Materials Transfer Agreement dated January 19, 2000 between ACT, IPK and Anna Wobus (previously filed as Exhibit 10.63 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.64 Materials Transfer Agreement dated February 23, 2000 between ACT, Philip Damiani and Carlos T. Moraes (previously filed as Exhibit 10.64 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.65 Material Transfer Agreement dated January 6, 1997 between ACT, University of Massachusetts, University of Colorado and Curtis R. Freed (previously filed as Exhibit 10.65 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000- 50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.66 Material Transfer Agreement dated March 20, 2000 between ACT, Charlotte Farin and Peter Farin (previously filed as Exhibit 10.66 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.67 Sponsored Research Agreement dated as of May 15, 2000 between Carl H. Lindner, Jr. Family Center for Research of Endangered Wildlife (CREW) and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.67 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.68 Sponsored Research Agreement dated as of August 9, 2000 between Cornell University and ACT (previously filed as Exhibit 10.68 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.69 Sponsored Research Agreement dated as of December 1, 1999 between ACT and the University of Massachusetts Amherst (previously filed as Exhibit 10.69 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.69.1 Amendment No. 1 to Agreement dated December 1, 1999 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.69.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.70 Sponsored Research Agreement dated August 1, 1999 between ACT and UMass (D. Good) (previously filed as Exhibit 10.70 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.71 Term Sheet for Non-Exclusive License Agreement dated as of December 23, 2000 between Immerge BioTherapeutics, Inc. and ACT, as amended by First Amendment to Term Sheet dated March 14, 2001 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.71 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.72 Withdrawal, Termination, Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated March 14, 2001 by and among ACT, BioTransplant, Inc., Immerge BioTherapeutics, Inc. and Infigen, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.72 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.73 Consulting Agreement between ACT and Karen Chapman dated January 15, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.73 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 23, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.74 Research Collaboration Agreement between ACT and The Burnham Institute dated May 23, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on August 15, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.75 Securities Purchase Agreement dated September 15, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.76 Registration Rights Agreement dated September 15, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.77 Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.78 Form of Amortizing Convertible Debenture (previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.79 Form of Lock-up Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.80 Settlement Agreement dated September 14, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.81 Form of Convertible Promissory Note (Unsecured) (previously filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.82 Form of Warrant to Purchase Securities (previously filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.83 Agreement between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., Advanced Cell, Inc. and A.C.T. Group, Inc. dated September 15, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 19, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.84 Agreement between Capital Financial Media, LLC and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., dated February 9, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 15, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.85 Sublease Agreement between Avigen, Inc. and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., dated November 29, 2005. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 15, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.86 Exclusive Sublicense Agreement between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and TranXenoGen, Inc., dated March 29, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 15, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.87 Non-Exclusive License Agreement between Kirin Beer Kabushiki Kaisha, Aurox, LLC, Hematech, LLC, and Kirin SD, Inc., and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., dated May 9, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on August 11, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.88 Exclusive License Agreement between Kirin Beer Kabushiki Kaisha, Aurox, LLC, Hematech, LLC, and Kirin SD, Inc., and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., dated May 9, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on August 11, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.89 Purchase Agreement between Kirin SD, Inc. and Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., dated May 9, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on August 11, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.90 Consulting Agreement between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and James G. Stewart, dated August 17, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 18, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.91 Securities Purchase Agreement dated August 30, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 8, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.92 Registration Rights Agreement dated September 15, 2005 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 8, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.93 Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 8, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.94 Form of Amortizing Convertible Debenture (previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 8, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.95 Form of Lock-up Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 8, 2006 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.96 Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 11, 2007, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated August 30, 2006, the Amortizing Convertible Debenture, dated September 6, 2006, and the Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 30, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.97 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on January 26, 2007 (File No. 333-140265) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.97 Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 11, 2007, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Amortizing Convertible Debenture, and the Registration Rights Agreement, each dated August 30, 2006 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.97 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on January 26, 2007 (File No. 333-140265) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.98 Patent Assignment Agreement between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and Infigen, Inc., dated February 5, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.98 to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to its Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on March 28, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.99 Employment Agreement between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and Pedro Huertas, M.D., Ph.D., dated February 5, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.99 to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to its Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on March 28, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
- 10.100 Research Services Agreement between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and Oregon Health & Science University, dated February 5, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.100 to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to its Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on March 28, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
-

## Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 10.101 Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Advanced Cell technology, Inc., ACT Acquisition Sub, Inc., Mytogen, Inc. and certain shareholders of Mytogen, Inc., dated as of July 31, 2007\*
  - 10.102 Escrow Agreement by and among Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and certain former shareholders of Mytogen, Inc., dated as of September 20, 2007\*
  - 10.103 Securities Purchase Agreement dated August 31, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.104 Registration Rights Agreement dated August 31, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.105 Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.106 Form of Amortizing Convertible Debenture (previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.107 Form of Security Agreement dated August 31, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.108 Form of Subsidiary Guaranty dated August 31, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.109 Form of Lock-up Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.110 Amended and Restated Consulting Agreement, dated as of September 19, 2007 by and between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., through its wholly owned subsidiary Mytogen, Inc., and Dib, LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.110 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on October 1, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.111 Employment Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2007, by and between Advanced Cell technology, Inc., and Jonathan Dinsmore. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.111 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on October 1, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 10.112 Nomination Agreement, dated September 20, 2007, by and between Advanced Cell Technology, Inc. and Anthem Ventures Fund, LP. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.112 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed on October 1, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 14.1 Code of Ethics for Designated Senior Financial Managers (previously filed as Exhibit 14.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
  - 14.2 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (previously filed as Exhibit 14.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
-



Edgar Filing: ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Form 10KSB

- 16.1 Copy of letter from Stonefield Josephson, Inc. to the Securities and Exchange Commission, dated April 20, 2007 (previously filed as Exhibit 16.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 20, 2007 (File No. 000-50295) and incorporated by reference herein).
- 31.1 Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer.\*
- 32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.\*
- 

\*  
Filed herewith.

---

QuickLinks

PART I

ITEM 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

ITEM 2. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

ITEM 6. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS AND PLAN OF OPERATION

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

ITEM 7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

ADVANCED CELL TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2007

ITEM 8. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

ITEM 8A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

ITEM 8B. OTHER INFORMATION

PART III

ITEM 9. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS, CONTROL PERSONS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE: COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 16(a) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT

ITEM 10. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

ITEM 11. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

ITEM 12. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

ITEM 13. EXHIBITS

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

SIGNATURES

EXHIBIT INDEX